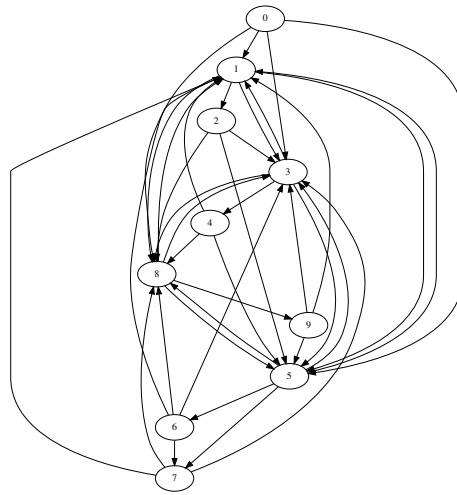


# A well-connected C++11 Boost.Graph tutorial

Richèl Bilderbeek

December 28, 2015



## Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>9</b>
1.1	Why this tutorial . . . . .	9
1.2	Code snippets . . . . .	9
1.3	Coding style . . . . .	10
1.4	Tutorial style . . . . .	10
1.5	License . . . . .	10
1.6	Feedback . . . . .	11
1.7	Help . . . . .	11
1.8	Acknowledgements . . . . .	11
1.9	Outline . . . . .	11
<b>2</b>	<b>Building graphs without properties</b>	<b>12</b>
2.1	Creating an empty (directed) graph . . . . .	16
2.2	Creating an empty undirected graph . . . . .	17
2.3	Counting the number of vertices . . . . .	19
2.4	Counting the number of edges . . . . .	20

2.5	Adding a vertex . . . . .	21
2.6	Vertex descriptors . . . . .	22
2.7	Get the vertex iterators . . . . .	23
2.8	Get all vertex descriptors . . . . .	24
2.9	Add an edge . . . . .	26
2.10	boost::add_edge result . . . . .	28
2.11	Getting the edge iterators . . . . .	28
2.12	Edge descriptors . . . . .	29
2.13	Get all edge descriptors . . . . .	30
2.14	Creating a directed graph . . . . .	31
2.14.1	Graph . . . . .	31
2.14.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	32
2.14.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	32
2.14.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	33
2.14.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	33
2.15	Creating $K_2$ , a fully connected undirected graph with two vertices . . . . .	34
2.15.1	Graph . . . . .	34
2.15.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	34
2.15.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	35
2.15.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	36
2.15.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	36
2.16	► Creating $K_3$ , a fully connected undirected graph with three vertices . . . . .	37
2.16.1	Graph . . . . .	37
2.16.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	37
2.16.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	38
2.16.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	38
2.16.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	39
2.17	► Creating a path graph . . . . .	39
2.17.1	Graph . . . . .	39
2.17.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	40
2.17.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	40
2.17.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	41
2.17.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	41
2.18	► Creating a Peterson graph . . . . .	42
2.18.1	Graph . . . . .	42
2.18.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	43
2.18.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	45
2.18.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	45
2.18.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	46
<b>3</b>	<b>Working on graphs without properties</b>	<b>47</b>
3.1	Getting the vertices' out degree . . . . .	48
3.2	► Is there an edge between two vertices? . . . . .	49
3.3	► Get the edge between two vertices . . . . .	51
3.4	► Create a direct-neighbour subgraph from a vertex descriptor . . . . .	52

3.5	► Creating all direct-neighbour subgraphs from a graph without properties . . . . .	54
3.6	► Are two graphs isomorphic? . . . . .	56
3.7	Saving a graph to a .dot file . . . . .	57
3.8	Loading a directed graph from a .dot . . . . .	58
3.9	Loading an undirected graph from a .dot file . . . . .	59
<b>4</b>	<b>Building graphs with named vertices</b>	<b>61</b>
4.1	Creating an empty directed graph with named vertices . . . . .	62
4.2	Creating an empty undirected graph with named vertices . . . . .	63
4.3	Add a vertex with a name . . . . .	65
4.4	Getting the vertices' names . . . . .	66
4.5	Creating a Markov chain with named vertices . . . . .	68
4.5.1	Graph . . . . .	68
4.5.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	69
4.5.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	70
4.5.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	70
4.5.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	71
4.6	Creating $K_2$ with named vertices . . . . .	71
4.6.1	Graph . . . . .	71
4.6.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	71
4.6.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	72
4.6.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	73
4.6.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	73
4.7	► Creating a path graph with named vertices . . . . .	74
4.7.1	Graph . . . . .	74
4.7.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	74
4.7.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	76
4.7.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	76
4.7.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	76
<b>5</b>	<b>Working on graphs with named vertices</b>	<b>77</b>
5.1	Check if there exists a vertex with a certain name . . . . .	78
5.2	Find a vertex by its name . . . . .	80
5.3	Get a (named) vertex its degree, in degree and out degree . . . . .	82
5.4	Get a vertex its name from its vertex descriptor . . . . .	84
5.5	Set a (named) vertex its name from its vertex descriptor . . . . .	86
5.6	Setting all vertices' names . . . . .	87
5.7	Clear the edges of a named vertex . . . . .	88
5.8	Remove a named vertex . . . . .	90
5.9	Removing the edge between two named vertices . . . . .	91
5.10	► Are two graphs with named vertices isomorphic? . . . . .	93
5.11	Saving an directed/undirected graph with named vertices to a .dot file . . . . .	94
5.11.1	Using boost::make_label_writer . . . . .	94
5.11.2	Using a C++11 lambda function . . . . .	95

5.11.3	Demonstration . . . . .	97
5.12	Loading a directed graph with named vertices from a .dot . . . .	97
5.13	Loading an undirected graph with named vertices from a .dot . .	99
<b>6</b>	<b>Building graphs with named edges and vertices</b>	<b>101</b>
6.1	Creating an empty directed graph with named edges and vertices	102
6.2	Creating an empty undirected graph with named edges and vertices	104
6.3	Adding a named edge . . . . .	106
6.4	Getting the edges' names . . . . .	108
6.5	Creating Markov chain with named edges and vertices . . . . .	110
6.5.1	Graph . . . . .	110
6.5.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	111
6.5.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	113
6.5.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	114
6.5.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	114
6.6	Creating $K_3$ with named edges and vertices . . . . .	114
6.6.1	Graph . . . . .	114
6.6.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	115
6.6.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	117
6.6.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	118
6.6.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	118
<b>7</b>	<b>Working on graphs with named edges and vertices</b>	<b>119</b>
7.1	Check if there exists an edge with a certain name . . . . .	119
7.2	Find an edge by its name . . . . .	121
7.3	Get a (named) edge its name from its edge descriptor . . . . .	123
7.4	Set a (named) edge its name from its edge descriptor . . . . .	124
7.5	Removing the first edge with a certain name . . . . .	126
7.6	Saving an undirected graph with named edges and vertices as a .dot . . . . .	128
7.7	Loading a directed graph with named edges and vertices from a .dot . . . . .	129
7.8	Loading an undirected graph with named edges and vertices from a .dot . . . . .	132
<b>8</b>	<b>Building graphs with bundled vertices</b>	<b>134</b>
8.1	Creating the bundled vertex class . . . . .	134
8.2	Create the empty directed graph with bundled vertices . . . . .	136
8.3	Create the empty undirected graph with bundled vertices . . . .	137
8.4	Add a bundled vertex . . . . .	137
8.5	Getting the bundled vertices' my_vertexes . . . . .	138
8.6	Creating a two-state Markov chain with bundled vertices . . . . .	139
8.6.1	Graph . . . . .	139
8.6.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	140
8.6.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	141
8.6.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	142

8.6.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	143
8.7	Creating $K_2$ with bundled vertices . . . . .	144
8.7.1	Graph . . . . .	144
8.7.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	145
8.7.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	145
8.7.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	146
8.7.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	147
<b>9</b>	<b>Working on graphs with bundled vertices</b>	<b>148</b>
9.1	Has a bundled vertex with a my_bundled_vertex . . . . .	148
9.2	Find a bundled vertex with a certain my_bundled_vertex . . . .	150
9.3	Get a bundled vertex its 'my_bundled_vertex' . . . . .	152
9.4	Set a bundled vertex its my_vertex . . . . .	153
9.5	Setting all bundled vertices' my_vertex objects . . . . .	154
9.6	Storing a graph with bundled vertices as a .dot . . . . .	155
9.7	Loading a directed graph with bundled vertices from a .dot . . .	158
9.8	Loading an undirected graph with bundled vertices from a .dot .	161
<b>10</b>	<b>Building graphs with bundled edges and vertices</b>	<b>164</b>
10.1	Creating the bundled edge class . . . . .	164
10.2	Create an empty directed graph with bundled edges and vertices	166
10.3	Create an empty undirected graph with bundled edges and vertices	168
10.4	Add a bundled edge . . . . .	169
10.5	Getting the bundled edges my_edges . . . . .	171
10.6	Creating a Markov-chain with bundled edges and vertices . . . .	172
10.6.1	Graph . . . . .	172
10.6.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	173
10.6.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	175
10.6.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	175
10.6.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	176
10.7	Creating $K_3$ with bundled edges and vertices . . . . .	177
10.7.1	Graph . . . . .	177
10.7.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	178
10.7.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	179
10.7.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	179
10.7.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	180
<b>11</b>	<b>Working on graphs with bundled edges and vertices</b>	<b>181</b>
11.1	Has a my_bundled_edge . . . . .	181
11.2	Find a my_bundled_edge . . . . .	182
11.3	Get an edge its my_bundled_edge . . . . .	184
11.4	Set an edge its my_bundled_edge . . . . .	186
11.5	Storing a graph with bundled edges and vertices as a .dot . . . .	188
11.6	Load a directed graph with bundled edges and vertices from a .dot file . . . . .	190

11.7	Load an undirected graph with bundled edges and vertices from a .dot file . . . . .	194
<b>12</b>	<b>Building graphs with custom vertices</b>	<b>197</b>
12.1	Creating the vertex class . . . . .	197
12.2	Installing the new vertex property . . . . .	199
12.3	Create the empty directed graph with custom vertices . . . . .	200
12.4	Create the empty undirected graph with custom vertices . . . . .	202
12.5	Add a custom vertex . . . . .	203
12.6	Getting the vertices' my_vertexes . . . . .	204
12.7	Creating a two-state Markov chain with custom vertices . . . . .	206
12.7.1	Graph . . . . .	206
12.7.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	206
12.7.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	207
12.7.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	208
12.7.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	209
12.8	Creating $K_2$ with custom vertices . . . . .	209
12.8.1	Graph . . . . .	209
12.8.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	210
12.8.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	210
12.8.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	211
12.8.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	212
<b>13</b>	<b>Working on graphs with custom vertices (as a custom property)</b>	<b>212</b>
13.1	Has a custom vertex with a my_vertex . . . . .	212
13.2	Find a custom vertex with a certain my_vertex . . . . .	214
13.3	Get a custom vertex its my_vertex . . . . .	216
13.4	Set a custom vertex its my_vertex . . . . .	218
13.5	Setting all custom vertices' my_vertex objects . . . . .	220
13.6	Storing a graph with custom vertices as a .dot . . . . .	222
13.7	Loading a directed graph with custom vertices from a .dot . . . . .	223
13.8	Loading an undirected graph with custom vertices from a .dot . . . . .	224
<b>14</b>	<b>Building graphs with custom and selectable vertices</b>	<b>226</b>
14.1	Installing the new is_selected property . . . . .	227
14.2	Create an empty directed graph with custom and selectable vertices	228
14.3	Create an empty undirected graph with custom and selectable vertices . . . . .	230
14.4	Add a custom and selectable vertex . . . . .	231
14.5	Creating a Markov-chain with custom and selectable vertices . . . . .	234
14.5.1	Graph . . . . .	234
14.5.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	234
14.5.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	236
14.5.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	237
14.5.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	238
14.6	Creating $K_2$ with custom and selectable vertices . . . . .	239

14.6.1	Graph . . . . .	239
14.6.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	240
14.6.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	241
14.6.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	241
14.6.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	242
<b>15</b>	<b>Working on graphs with custom and selectable vertices</b>	<b>242</b>
15.1	Storing a graph with custom and selectable vertices as a .dot . . . . .	243
15.2	Loading a directed graph with custom and selectable vertices from a .dot . . . . .	245
15.3	Loading an undirected graph with custom and selectable vertices from a .dot . . . . .	247
<b>16</b>	<b>Building graphs with custom edges and vertices</b>	<b>249</b>
16.1	Creating the custom edge class . . . . .	250
16.2	Installing the new edge property . . . . .	252
16.3	Create an empty directed graph with custom edges and vertices . . . . .	253
16.4	Create an empty undirected graph with custom edges and vertices . . . . .	255
16.5	Add a custom edge . . . . .	256
16.6	Getting the custom edges my_edges . . . . .	258
16.7	Creating a Markov-chain with custom edges and vertices . . . . .	259
16.7.1	Graph . . . . .	259
16.7.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	260
16.7.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	262
16.7.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	263
16.7.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	263
16.8	Creating $K_3$ with custom edges and vertices . . . . .	263
16.8.1	Graph . . . . .	263
16.8.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	264
16.8.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	265
16.8.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	265
16.8.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	266
<b>17</b>	<b>Working on graphs with custom edges and vertices</b>	<b>266</b>
17.1	Has a my_custom_edge . . . . .	266
17.2	Find a my_custom_edge . . . . .	268
17.3	Get an edge its my_custom_edge . . . . .	270
17.4	Set an edge its my_custom_edge . . . . .	272
17.5	Storing a graph with custom edges and vertices as a .dot . . . . .	274
17.6	Load a directed graph with custom edges and vertices from a .dot file . . . . .	276
17.7	Load an undirected graph with custom edges and vertices from a .dot file . . . . .	279

<b>18 Building graphs with a graph name</b>	<b>281</b>
18.1 Create an empty directed graph with a graph name property . . .	282
18.2 Create an empty undirected graph with a graph name property .	283
18.3 Get a graph its name property . . . . .	285
18.4 Set a graph its name property . . . . .	286
18.5 Create a directed graph with a graph name property . . . . .	287
18.5.1 Graph . . . . .	287
18.5.2 Function to create such a graph . . . . .	287
18.5.3 Creating such a graph . . . . .	288
18.5.4 The .dot file produced . . . . .	289
18.5.5 The .svg file produced . . . . .	290
18.6 Create an undirected graph with a graph name property . . . . .	290
18.6.1 Graph . . . . .	290
18.6.2 Function to create such a graph . . . . .	290
18.6.3 Creating such a graph . . . . .	291
18.6.4 The .dot file produced . . . . .	292
18.6.5 The .svg file produced . . . . .	292
<b>19 Working on graphs with a graph name</b>	<b>293</b>
19.1 Storing a graph with a graph name property as a .dot file . . . .	293
19.2 Loading a directed graph with a graph name property from a .dot file . . . . .	293
19.3 Loading an undirected graph with a graph name property from a .dot file . . . . .	295
<b>20 Building graphs with custom graph properties</b>	<b>297</b>
<b>21 Working on graphs with custom graph properties</b>	<b>297</b>
<b>22 Other graph functions</b>	<b>297</b>
22.1 Encode a std::string to a Graphviz-friendly format . . . . .	297
22.2 Decode a std::string from a Graphviz-friendly format . . . . .	297
<b>23 Misc functions</b>	<b>298</b>
23.1 Getting a data type as a std::string . . . . .	298
23.2 Convert a .dot to .svg . . . . .	299
23.3 Check if a file exists . . . . .	300
<b>24 Errors</b>	<b>301</b>
24.1 Formed reference to void . . . . .	301
24.2 No matching function for call to 'clear_out_edges' . . . . .	301
24.3 No matching function for call to 'clear_in_edges' . . . . .	302
24.4 Undefined reference to boost::detail::graph::read_graphviz_new .	302
24.5 Property not found: node_id . . . . .	302



<b>25 Appendix</b>	<b>303</b>
25.1 List of all edge, graph and vertex properties . . . . .	303
25.2 Graphviz attributes . . . . .	304

## 1 Introduction

This is 'A well-connected C++11 Boost.Graph tutorial', version 1.7.

### 1.1 Why this tutorial

I needed this tutorial already in 2006, when I started experimenting with Boost.Graph. More specifically, I needed a tutorial that:

- Orders concepts chronologically
- Increases complexity gradually
- Shows complete pieces of code

What I had were the book [8] and the Boost.Graph website, both did not satisfy these requirements.

This tutorial is intended to take the reader to the level of understanding the book [8] and the Boost.Graph website require. It is about basic graph manipulation, not the more advanced graph algorithms. An analogy with `std::vector`: it teaches the `std::vector` member functions, but not the algorithms that work on.

### 1.2 Code snippets

For every concept, I will show

- the 'do' function: a function that achieves a goal, for example `'create_empty_undirected_graph'`
- the 'demo' function: a function that demonstrates how to call the first, for example `'create_empty_undirected_graph_demo'`

I enjoy to show concepts by putting those in (long-named) functions. These functions sometimes border the trivial, by, for example, only calling a single Boost.Graph function. On the other hand, these functions have more English-sounding names, resulting in demonstration code that is readable. Additionally, they explicitly mention their return type (in a simpler way), which may be considered informative.

All coding snippets are taken from compiled C++11 code. I chose to use C++11 because (1) C++14 was not installable on all my computers (2) the step to C++14 is small. All code is tested to compile cleanly under GCC at the highest warning level. The code, as well as this tutorial, can be downloaded from the GitHub at [www.github.com/riche1bilderbeek/BoostGraphTutorial](http://www.github.com/riche1bilderbeek/BoostGraphTutorial).

### 1.3 Coding style

I use the coding style from the Core C++ Guidelines. At the time of this writing, the Core C++ Guidelines were still in early development, so I can only hope the conventions I then chose to follow are still Good Ideas.

It is important to add comments to code. In this tutorial, however, I have chosen not to put comments in code, as I already describe the function in the tutorial its text. This way, it prevents me from saying the same things twice.

It is good to write generic code. In this tutorial, however, I have chosen my functions to have no templated arguments for conciseness and readability. For example, a vertex name is `std::string`, the type for if a vertex is selected is a boolean, and the custom vertex type is of type `'my_custom_vertex'`. I think these choices are reasonable and that the resulting increase in readability is worth it.

Due to my long function names and the limitation of  $\approx 50$  characters per line, sometimes the code does get to look a bit awkward. I am sorry for this.

I prefer to use the keyword `auto` over doubling the lines of code for using statements. Because the `'do'` functions return an explicit data type, these can be used for reference (until `'decltype(auto)'` gets into fashion as a return type). If you really want to know a type, you can use the `'get_type_name'` function (chapter 23.1).

On the other hand, I am explicit in the namespaces of functions and classes I use, so to distinguish between types like `'std::array'` and `'boost::array'`. Some functions (for example, `'get'`) reside in the namespace of the graph to work on. In this tutorial, this is in the global namespace. Thus, I will write `'get'`, instead of `'boost::get'`, as the latter does not compile.

### 1.4 Tutorial style

In the index, I did first put all my long-named functions there literally, but this resulted in a very sloppy layout. Instead, the function `'do_something'` can be found as `'Do something'` in the index. On the other hand, STL and Boost functions like `'std::do_something'` and `'boost::do_something'` can be found as such in the index.

### 1.5 License

This tutorial is licensed under Creative Commons license 4.0. All C++ code is licensed under GPL 3.0.

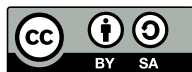


Figure 1: Creative Commons license 4.0

## 1.6 Feedback

This tutorial is not intended to be perfect yet. For that, I need help and feedback from the community. All referenced feedback is welcome, as well as any constructive feedback.

I have tried hard to strictly follow the style as described above. If you find I deviated from these decisions somewhere, I would be grateful if you'd let know. Next to this, there are some sections that need to be coded or have its code improved.

## 1.7 Help

There are some pieces of code I could use help with:

- Issue #12: Loading a directed graph with a name, function 'load\_directed\_graph\_with\_graph\_name\_from\_dot' as shown in chapters 19.2. Perhaps the function 'save\_graph\_with\_graph\_name\_to\_dot' (chapter 19.1) needs to be rewritten as well

I have already put the tests in place, so you/I can easily check if your solution works. If the program crashes with the message 'assertion failed: !"Fixed #"', a problem has been solved.

## 1.8 Acknowledgements

These are users that improved this tutorial and/or the code behind this tutorial, in chronological order:

- E. Kawashima

## 1.9 Outline

The chapters of this tutorial are also like a well-connected graph (as shown in figure 2). To allow for quicker learners to skim chapters, or for beginners looking to find the patterns, some chapters are repetitions of each other (for example, getting an edge its name is very similar to getting a vertex its name)<sup>1</sup>. This tutorial is not about being short, but being complete, at the risk of being called bloated.

The distinction between the chapter is in the type of edges and vertices. They can have:

- no properties: see chapter 2
- have a name: see chapter 4
- have a bundled property: see chapter 8
- have a custom property: see chapter 12

---

<sup>1</sup>There was even copy-pasting involved!

The differences between graphs with bundled and custom prorties are shown in table 1:

	Bundled	Custom
Meaning	Edges/vertices are of your type	Edges/vertices have an additional custom property
Interface	Directly	Via property map
Class members	Must be public	Can be private
File I/O mechanism	Via public class members	Via stream operators
File I/O success	Fails, please help!	Works, with encoding/decoding

Table 1: Difference between bundled and custom properties

Pivotal chapters are chapters like 'Finding the first vertex with ...', as this opens up the door to finding a vertex and manipulating it.

All chapters have a rather similar structure in themselves, as depicted in figure 3.

There are also some bonus chapters, that I have labeled with a ►. These chapters are added I needed these functions myself and adding them would not hurt. Just feel free to skip them, as there will be less theory explained.

## 2 Building graphs without properties

Boost.Graph is about creating graphs. In this chapter we create the simplest of graphs, in which edges and nodes have no properties (e.g. having a name).

Still, there are two types of graphs that can be constructed: undirected and directed graphs. The difference between directed and undirected graphs is in the edges: in an undirected graph, an edge connects two vertices without any directionality, as displayed in figure 4. In a directed graph, an edge goes from a certain vertex, its source, to another (which may actually be the same), its target. A directed graph is shown in figure 5.

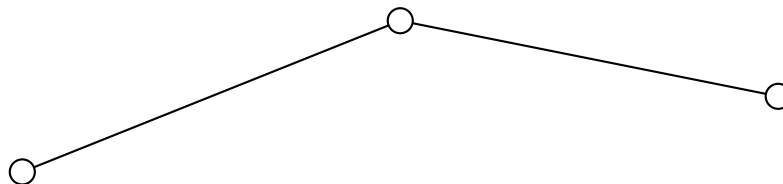


Figure 4: Example of an undirected graph

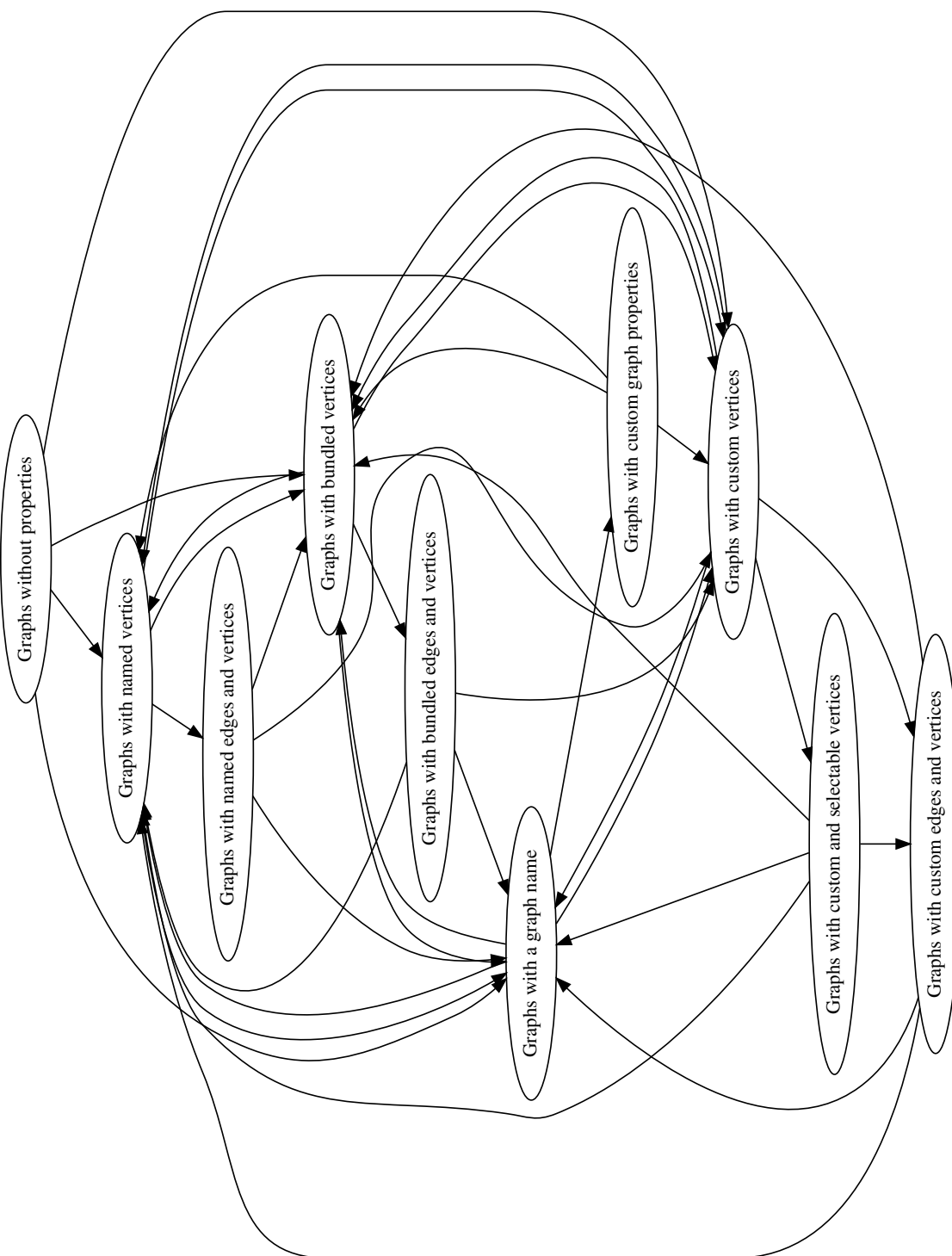


Figure 2: The relations between chapters

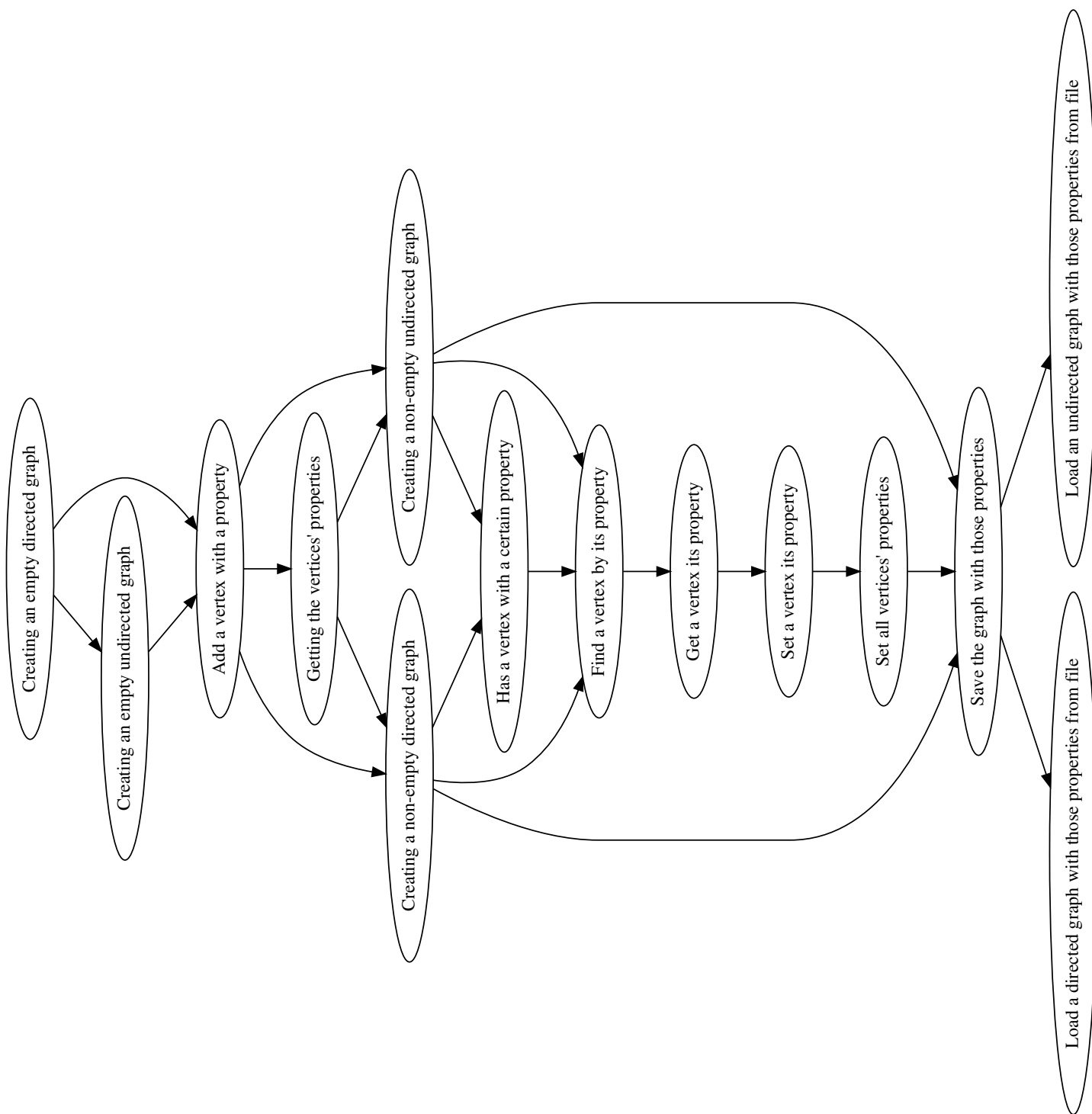


Figure 3: The relations between sub-chapters

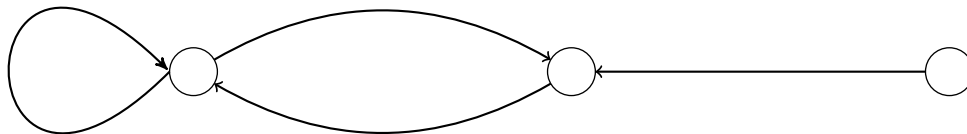


Figure 5: Example of a directed graph

In this chapter, we will build two directed and two undirected graphs:

- An empty (directed) graph, which is the default type: see chapter 2.1
- An empty (undirected) graph: see chapter 2.2
- A two-state Markov chain, a directed graph with two vertices and four edges, chapter 2.14
- $K_2$ , an undirected graph with two vertices and one edge, chapter 2.15

Creating an empty graph may sound trivial, it is not, thanks to the versatility of the Boost.Graph library.

In the process of creating graphs, some basic (sometimes bordering trivial) functions are encountered:

- Counting the number of vertices: see chapter 2.3
- Counting the number of edges: see chapter 2.4
- Adding a vertex: see chapter 2.5
- Getting all vertices: see chapter 2.7
- Getting all vertex descriptors: see chapter 2.8
- Adding an edge: see chapter 2.9
- Getting all edges: see chapter 2.11
- Getting all edge descriptors: see chapter 2.13

These functions are mostly there for completion and showing which data types are used.

The chapter also introduces some important concepts:

- Vertex descriptors: see chapter 2.6
- Edge insertion result: see chapter 2.10
- Edge descriptors: see chapter 2.12

After this chapter you may want to:

- Building graphs with named vertices: see chapter 4
- Building graphs with bundled vertices: see chapter 8
- Building graphs with custom vertices: see chapter 12
- Building graphs with a graph name: see chapter 18

## 2.1 Creating an empty (directed) graph

Let's create an empty graph!

Algorithm 1 shows the function to create an empty graph.

---

**Algorithm 1** Creating an empty (directed) graph

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

boost::adjacency_list<>
create_empty_directed_graph() noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<>();
}
```

---

The code consists out of an `#include` and a function definition. The `#include` tells the compiler to read the header file `'adjacency_list.hpp'`. A header file (often with a `'.h'` or `'.hpp'` extension) contains class and functions declarations and/or definitions. The header file `'adjacency_list.hpp'` contains the `boost::adjacency_list` class definition. Without including this file, you will get compile errors like `'definition of boost::adjacency_list unknown'`<sup>2</sup>. The function `'create_empty_directed_graph'` has:

- a return type: The return type is `'boost::adjacency_list<>'`, that is a `'boost::adjacency_list` with all template arguments set at their defaults
- a `noexcept` specification: the function should not throw<sup>3</sup>, so it is preferred to mark it `noexcept` ([10] chapter 13.7).

---

<sup>2</sup>In practice, these compiler error messages will be longer, bordering the unreadable

<sup>3</sup>if the function would throw because it cannot allocate this little piece of memory, you are already in big trouble



- a function body: all the function body does is create a 'boost::adjacency\_list<>' by calling its constructor, by using the round brackets

Algorithm 2 demonstrates the 'create\_empty\_directed\_graph' function. Note that it includes a header file with the same name as the function<sup>4</sup> first, to be able to use it. 'auto' is used, as this is preferred over explicit type declarations ([10] chapter 31.6). The keyword 'auto' lets the compiler figure out the type itself.

---

**Algorithm 2** Demonstration of 'create\_empty\_directed\_graph'

---

```
#include "create_empty_directed_graph.h"

void create_empty_directed_graph_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_empty_directed_graph();
}
```

---

Congratulations, you've just created a boost::adjacency\_list with its default template arguments. The boost::adjacency\_list is the most commonly used graph type, the other is the boost::adjacency\_matrix. We do not do anything with it yet, but still, you've just created a graph, in which:

- The out edges and vertices are stored in a std::vector
- The edges have a direction
- The vertices, edges and graph have no properties
- The edges are stored in a std::list

It stores its edges, out edges and vertices in a two different STL<sup>5</sup> containers. std::vector is the container you should use by default ([10] chapter 31.6, [11] chapter 76), as it has constant time look-up and back insertion. The std::list is used for storing the edges, as it is better suited at inserting elements at any position.

I use const to store the empty graph as we do not modify it. Correct use of const is called const-correct. Prefer to be const-correct ([9] chapter 7.9.3, [10] chapter 12.7, [7] item 3, [3] chapter 3, [11] item 15, [2] FAQ 14.05, [1] item 8, [4] 9.1.6).

## 2.2 Creating an empty undirected graph

Let's create another empty graph! This time, we even make it undirected!

Algorithm 3 shows how to create an undirected graph.

---

<sup>4</sup>I do not think it is important to have creative names

<sup>5</sup>Standard Template Library, the standard library

---

**Algorithm 3** Creating an empty undirected graph

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS
>
create_empty_undirected_graph() noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::undirectedS
    >();
}
```

---

This algorithm differs from the 'create\_empty\_directed\_graph' function (algorithm 1) in that there are three template arguments that need to be specified in the creation of the `boost::adjacency_list`:

- the first '`boost::vecS`': select (that is what the 'S' means) that out edges are stored in a `std::vector`. This is the default way.
- the second '`boost::vecS`': select that the graph vertices are stored in a `std::vector`. This is the default way.
- '`boost::undirectedS`': select that the graph is undirected. This is all we needed to change. By default, this argument is `boost::directed`

Algorithm 4 demonstrates the 'create\_empty\_undirected\_graph' function.

---

**Algorithm 4** Demonstration of 'create\_empty\_undirected\_graph'

---

```
#include "create_empty_undirected_graph.h"

void create_empty_undirected_graph_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_empty_undirected_graph();
}
```

---

Congratulations, with algorithm 4, you've just created an undirected graph in which:

- The out edges and vertices are stored in a `std::vector`

- The graph is undirected
- Vertices, edges and graph have no properties
- Edges are stored in a `std::list`

## 2.3 Counting the number of vertices

Let's count all zero vertices of an empty graph!

---

**Algorithm 5** Count the number of vertices

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

template <typename graph>
int get_n_vertices(const graph& g) noexcept
{
    const int n{
        static_cast<int>(boost::num_vertices(g))
    };
    assert(static_cast<unsigned long>(n)
        == boost::num_vertices(g)
    );
    return n;
}
```

---

The function 'get\_n\_vertices' takes the result of `boost::num_vertices`, converts it to `int` and checks if there was conversion error. We do so, as one should prefer using signed data types over unsigned ones in an interface ([4] chapter 9.2.2). To do so, in the function body its first statement, the unsigned long produced by `boost::num_vertices` get converted to an `int` using a `static_cast`. Using an unsigned integer over a (signed) integer for the sake of gaining that one more bit ([9] chapter 4.4) should be avoided. The integer 'n' is initialized using list-initialization, which is preferred over the other initialization syntaxes ([10] chapter 17.7.6).

The `assert` checks if the conversion back to unsigned long re-creates the original value, to check if no information has been lost. If information is lost, the program crashes. Use `assert` extensively ([9] chapter 24.5.18, [10] chapter 30.5, [11] chapter 68, [6] chapter 8.2, [5] hour 24, [4] chapter 2.6).

The function 'get\_n\_vertices' is demonstrated in algorithm 6, to measure the number of vertices of both the directed and undirected graph we are already able to create.

---

**Algorithm 6** Demonstration of the 'get\_n\_vertices' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_empty_directed_graph.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_graph.h"
#include "get_n_vertices.h"

void get_n_vertices_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_empty_directed_graph();
    assert(get_n_vertices(g) == 0);

    const auto h = create_empty_undirected_graph();
    assert(get_n_vertices(h) == 0);
}
```

---

Note that the type of graph does not matter here. One can count the number of vertices of every graph, as all graphs have vertices. Boost.Graph is very good at detecting operations that are not allowed, during compile time.

## 2.4 Counting the number of edges

Let's count all zero edges of an empty graph!

This is very similar to the previous chapter, only it uses `boost::num_edges` instead:

---

**Algorithm 7** Count the number of edges

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

template <typename graph>
int get_n_edges(const graph& g) noexcept
{
    const int n{
        static_cast<int>(boost::num_edges(g))
    };
    assert(static_cast<unsigned long>(n)
        == boost::num_edges(g)
    );
    return n;
}
```

---

This code is similar to the 'get\_n\_vertices' function (algorithm 5, see rationale there) except 'boost::num\_edges' is used, instead of 'boost::num\_vertices', which also returns an unsigned long.

The function 'get\_n\_edges' is demonstrated in algorithm 8, to measure the number of edges of an empty directed and undirected graph.

---

**Algorithm 8** Demonstration of the 'get\_n\_edges' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_empty_directed_graph.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_graph.h"
#include "get_n_edges.h"

void get_n_edges_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_empty_directed_graph();
    assert(get_n_edges(g) == 0);

    const auto h = create_empty_undirected_graph();
    assert(get_n_edges(h) == 0);
}
```

---

## 2.5 Adding a vertex

Empty graphs are nice, now its time to add a vertex!

To add a vertex to a graph, the boost::add\_vertex function is used as shows in algorithm 9:

---

**Algorithm 9** Adding a vertex to a graph

---

```
#include <type_traits>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

template <typename graph>
void add_vertex(graph& g) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value, "graph_
        cannot_be_const");

    boost::add_vertex(g);
}
```

---

The static\_assert at the top of the function checks during compiling if the

function is called with a non-const graph. One can freely omit this `static_assert`: you will get a compiler error anyways, be it a less helpful one.

Note that `boost::add_vertex` (in the `'add_vertex'` function) returns a vertex descriptor, which is ignored for now. Vertex descriptors are looked at in more details at the chapter 2.6, as we need these to add an edge. Algorithm 10 shows how to add a vertex to a directed and undirected graph.

---

**Algorithm 10** Demonstration of the `'add_vertex'` function

---

```
#include "add_vertex.h"
#include "create_empty_directed_graph.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_graph.h"

void add_vertex_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_graph();
    add_vertex(g);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 1);

    auto h = create_empty_directed_graph();
    add_vertex(h);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(h) == 1);
}
```

---

This demonstration code creates two empty graphs, adds one vertex to each and then asserts that the number of vertices in each graph is one. This works for both types of graphs, as all graphs have vertices.

## 2.6 Vertex descriptors

A vertex descriptor is a handle to a vertex within a graph.

Vertex descriptors can be obtained by dereferencing a vertex iterator (see chapter 2.8). To do so, we first obtain some vertex iterators in chapter 2.7).

Vertex descriptors are used to:

- add an edge between two vertices, see chapter 2.9
- obtain properties of a vertex, for example the vertex's out degrees (chapter 3.1), the vertex's name (chapter 4.4), or a custom vertex property (chapter 12.6)

In this tutorial, vertex descriptors have names prefixed with `'vd_'`, for example `'vd_1'`.

## 2.7 Get the vertex iterators

You cannot get the vertices. This may sound unexpected, as it must be possible to work on the vertices of a graph. Working on the vertices of a graph is done through these steps:

- Obtain a vertex iterator pair from the graph
- Dereferencing a vertex iterator to obtain a vertex descriptor

'vertices' (not 'boost::vertices') is used to obtain a vertex iterator pair, as shown in algorithm 11. The first vertex iterator points to the first vertex (its descriptor, to be precise), the second points to beyond the last vertex (its descriptor, to be precise). In this tutorial, vertex iterator pairs have names prefixed with 'vip\_', for example 'vip\_1'.

---

**Algorithm 11** Get the vertex iterators of a graph

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

template <typename graph>
std::pair<
    typename graph::vertex_iterator,
    typename graph::vertex_iterator
>
get_vertex_iterators(const graph& g) noexcept
{
    return vertices(g); //not boost::vertices
}
```

---

This is a somewhat trivial function, as it forwards the function call to 'vertices' (not 'boost::vertices').

These vertex iterators can be dereferenced to obtain the vertex descriptors. Note that 'get\_vertex\_iterators' will not be used often in isolation: usually one obtains the vertex descriptors immediately. Just for your reference, algorithm 12 demonstrates of the 'get\_vertices' function, by showing that the vertex iterators of an empty graph point to the same location.

---

**Algorithm 12** Demonstration of 'get\_vertex\_iterators'

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_empty_directed_graph.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_graph.h"
#include "get_vertex_iterators.h"

void get_vertex_iterators_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_empty_undirected_graph();
    const auto vip_g = get_vertex_iterators(g);
    assert(vip_g.first == vip_g.second);

    const auto h = create_empty_directed_graph();
    const auto vip_h = get_vertex_iterators(h);
    assert(vip_h.first == vip_h.second);
}
```

---

## 2.8 Get all vertex descriptors

Vertex descriptors are the way to manipulate those vertices. Let's go get the all!

Vertex descriptors are obtained from dereferencing vertex iterators. Algorithm 13 shows how to obtain all vertex descriptors from a graph.



---

**Algorithm 13** Get all vertex descriptors of a graph

---

```
#include <vector>
#include "boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp"

template <typename graph>
std::vector<
    typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::vertex_descriptor
>
get_vertex_descriptors(const graph& g) noexcept
{
    using boost::graph_traits;
    using vd
        = typename graph_traits<graph>::vertex_descriptor;

    std::vector<vd> vds;
    const auto vis = vertices(g); //not boost::vertices
    const auto j = vis.second;
    for (auto i = vis.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        vds.emplace_back(*i);
    }
    return vds;
}
```

---

This is the first more complex piece of code. In the first lines, some 'using' statements allow for shorter type names<sup>6</sup>. The function 'vertices' (not `boost::vertices`!) returns a vertex iterator pair. The two iterators are extracted, of which the first iterator, 'i', points to the first vertex, and the second, 'j', points to beyond the last vertex. In the for-loop, 'i' loops from begin to end. Dereferencing it produces a vertex descriptor, which is stored in the `std::vector` using `emplace_back`. Prefer using `emplace_back` ([10] chapter 31.6, items 25 and 27).

Algorithm 14 demonstrates that an empty graph has no vertex descriptors:

---

<sup>6</sup>which may be necessary just to create a tutorial with code snippets that are readable

---

**Algorithm 14** Demonstration of 'get\_vertex\_descriptors'

---

```
#include "create_empty_directed_graph.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_graph.h"
#include "get_vertex_descriptors.h"

void get_vertex_descriptors_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_empty_undirected_graph();
    const auto vds_g = get_vertex_descriptors(g);
    assert(vds_g.empty());

    const auto h = create_empty_directed_graph();
    const auto vds_h = get_vertex_descriptors(h);
    assert(vds_h.empty());
}
```

---

Because all graphs have vertices and thus vertex descriptors, the type of graph is unimportant for this code to compile.

## 2.9 Add an edge

To add an edge to a graph, two vertex descriptors are needed. A vertex descriptor is a handle to the vertex within a graph (vertex descriptors are looked at in more details in chapter 2.6). Algorithm 15 adds two vertices to a graph, and connects these two using `boost::add_edge`:

---

**Algorithm 15** Adding (two vertices and) an edge to a graph

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <type_traits>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

template <typename graph>
void add_edge(graph& g) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value,
        "graph_cannot_be_const");
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer = boost::add_edge(
        vd_a, // Source/from
        vd_b, // Target/to
        g
    );

    assert(aer.second);
}
```

---

Algorithm 15 shows how to add an isolated edge to a graph (instead of allowing for graphs with higher connectivities). First, two vertices are created, using the function 'boost::add\_vertex'. 'boost::add\_vertex' returns a vertex descriptor (which I prefix with 'vd'), both of which are stored. The vertex descriptors are used to add an edge to the graph, using 'boost::add\_edge'. 'boost::add\_edge' returns a std::pair, consisting of an edge descriptor and a boolean success indicator. The success of adding the edge is checked by an assert statement. Here we assert that this insertion was successful. Insertion can fail if an edge is already present and duplicates are not allowed.

A demonstration of add\_edge is shown in algorithm 16, in which an edge is added to both a directed and undirected graph, after which the number of edges and vertices is checked.

---

**Algorithm 16** Demonstration of 'add\_edge'

---

```
#include "add_edge.h"
#include "create_empty_directed_graph.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_graph.h"

void add_edge_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_graph();
    add_edge(g);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 2);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 1);

    auto h = create_empty_directed_graph();
    add_edge(h);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(h) == 2);
    assert(boost::num_edges(h) == 1);
}
```

---

The graph type is unimportant: as all graph types have vertices and edges, edges can be added without possible compile problems.

## 2.10 boost::add\_edge result

When using the function 'boost::add\_edge', a 'std::pair<edge\_descriptor, bool>' is returned. It contains both the edge descriptor (see chapter 2.12) and a boolean, which indicates insertion success.

In this tutorial, boost::add\_edge results have named prefixed with 'aer\_', for example 'aer\_1'.

## 2.11 Getting the edge iterators

You cannot get the edges directly. Instead, working on the edges of a graph is done through these steps:

- Obtain an edge iterator pair from the graph
- Dereference an edge iterator to obtain an edge descriptor

'edges' (not boost::edges!) is used to obtain an edge iterator pair. The first edge iterator points to the first edge (its descriptor, to be precise), the second points to beyond the last edge (its descriptor, to be precise). In this tutorial, edge iterator pairs have named prefixed with 'eip\_', for example 'eip\_1'. Algorithm 17 shows how to obtain these:

---

**Algorithm 17** Get the edge iterators of a graph

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

template <typename graph>
std::pair<
    typename graph::edge_iterator,
    typename graph::edge_iterator
>
get_edge_iterators(const graph& g) noexcept
{
    return edges(g); //not boost::edges
}
```

---

This is a somewhat trivial function, as all it does is forward to function call to 'edges' (not `boost::edges`!) These edge iterators can be dereferenced to obtain the edge descriptors. Note that this function will not be used often in isolation: usually one obtains the edge descriptors immediatly.

Algorithm 18 demonstrates 'get\_edge\_iterators' by showing that both iterators of the edge iterator pair point to the same location, when the graph is empty.

---

**Algorithm 18** Demonstration of 'get\_edge\_iterators'

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_empty_directed_graph.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_graph.h"
#include "get_edge_iterators.h"

void get_edge_iterators_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_empty_undirected_graph();
    const auto eip_g = get_edge_iterators(g);
    assert(eip_g.first == eip_g.second);

    auto h = create_empty_directed_graph();
    const auto eip_h = get_edge_iterators(h);
    assert(eip_h.first == eip_h.second);
}
```

---

## 2.12 Edge descriptors

An edge descriptor is a handle to an edge within a graph. They are similar to vertex descriptors (chapter 2.6).

Edge descriptors are used to obtain the name, or other properties, of an edge. In this tutorial, edge descriptors have names prefixed with 'ed\_', for example 'ed\_1'.

### 2.13 Get all edge descriptors

Obtaining all edge descriptors is similar to obtaining all vertex descriptors (algorithm 13), as shown in algorithm 19:

---

**Algorithm 19** Get all edge descriptors of a graph

---

```
#include <vector>
#include "boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp"

template <typename graph>
std::vector<
    typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::edge_descriptor
> get_edge_descriptors(const graph& g) noexcept
{
    using boost::graph_traits;
    using ed = typename graph_traits<graph>::
        edge_descriptor;

    std::vector<ed> eds;

    const auto ei = edges(g); //not boost::edges
    const auto j = ei.second;

    for (auto i = ei.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        eds.emplace_back(*i);
    }
    return eds;
}
```

---

The only difference is that instead of the function 'vertices' (not `boost::vertices`!), 'edges' (not `boost::edges`!) is used.

Algorithm 20 demonstrates the 'get\_edge\_descriptor', by showing that empty graphs do not have any edge descriptors.

---

**Algorithm 20** Demonstration of `get_edge_descriptors`

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_empty_directed_graph.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_graph.h"
#include "get_edge_descriptors.h"

void get_edge_descriptors_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_empty_directed_graph();
    const auto eds_g = get_edge_descriptors(g);
    assert(eds_g.empty());

    const auto h = create_empty_undirected_graph();
    const auto eds_h = get_edge_descriptors(h);
    assert(eds_h.empty());
}
```

---

## 2.14 Creating a directed graph

Finally, we are going to create a directed non-empty graph!

### 2.14.1 Graph

This directed graph is a two-state Markov chain, with two vertices and four edges, as depicted in figure 6:

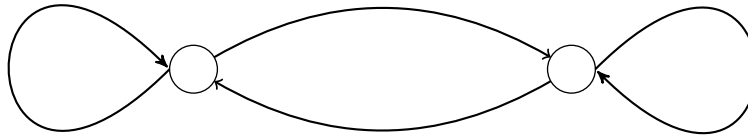


Figure 6: The two-state Markov chain

Note that directed graphs can have edges that start and end in the same vertex. These are called self-loops.

### 2.14.2 Function to create such a graph

To create this two-state Markov chain, the following code can be used:

---

**Algorithm 21** Creating the two-state Markov chain as depicted in figure 6

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_empty_directed_graph.h"

boost::adjacency_list<>
create_markov_chain() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_directed_graph();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer_aa = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_aa.second);
    const auto aer_ab = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_ab.second);
    const auto aer_ba = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_ba.second);
    const auto aer_bb = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_bb.second);
    return g;
}
```

---

Instead of typing the complete type, we call the 'create\_empty\_directed\_graph' function, and let auto figure out the type. The vertex descriptors (see chapter 2.6) created by two boost::add\_vertex calls are stored to add an edge to the graph. Then boost::add\_edge is called four times. Every time, its return type (see chapter 2.10) is checked for a successful insertion.

Note that the graph lacks all properties: nodes do not have names, nor do edges.

### 2.14.3 Creating such a graph

Algorithm 22 demonstrates the 'create\_markov\_chain\_graph' function and checks if it has the correct amount of edges and vertices:



---

**Algorithm 22** Demonstration of the 'create\_markov\_chain'

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_markov_chain.h"

void create_markov_chain_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_markov_chain();
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 2);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 4);
}
```

---

#### 2.14.4 The .dot file produced

Running a bit ahead, this graph can be converted to a .dot file using the 'save\_graph\_to\_dot' function (algorithm 48). The .dot file created is displayed in algorithm 23:

---

**Algorithm 23** .dot file created from the 'create\_markov\_chain\_graph' function (algorithm 21), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 48

---

```
digraph G {
0;
1;
0->0 ;
0->1 ;
1->0 ;
1->1 ;
}
```

---

From the .dot file one can already see that the graph is directed, because:

- The first word, 'digraph', denotes a directed graph (where 'graph' would have indicated an undirectional graph)
- The edges are written as '->' (where undirected connections would be written as '-')

#### 2.14.5 The .svg file produced

The .svg file of this graph is shown in figure 7:

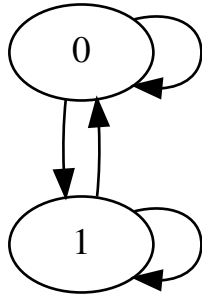


Figure 7: .svg file created from the 'create\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 21) its .dot file and converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 278

This figure shows that the graph is directed, as the edges have arrow heads. The vertices display the node index, which is the default behavior.

## 2.15 Creating $K_2$ , a fully connected undirected graph with two vertices

Finally, we are going to create an undirected non-empty graph!

### 2.15.1 Graph

To create a fully connected undirected graph with two vertices (also called  $K_2$ ), one needs two vertices and one (undirected) edge, as depicted in figure 8.



Figure 8:  $K_2$ : a fully connected undirected graph with two vertices

### 2.15.2 Function to create such a graph

To create  $K_2$ , the following code can be used:

---

**Algorithm 24** Creating  $K_2$  as depicted in figure 8

---

```
#include "create_empty_undirected_graph.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS
>
create_k2_graph() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_graph();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer.second);
    return g;
}
```

---

This code is very similar to the 'add\_edge' function (algorithm 15). Instead of typing the graph its type, we call the 'create\_empty\_undirected\_graph' function and let auto figure it out. The vertex descriptors (see chapter 2.6) created by two boost::add\_vertex calls are stored to add an edge to the graph. From boost::add\_edge its return type (see chapter 2.10), it is only checked that insertion has been successful.

Note that the graph lacks all properties: nodes do not have names, nor do edges.

### 2.15.3 Creating such a graph

Algorithm 25 demonstrates how to 'create\_k2\_graph' and checks if it has the correct amount of edges and vertices:

---

**Algorithm 25** Demonstration of 'create\_k2\_graph'

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_k2_graph.h"

void create_k2_graph_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_k2_graph();
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 2);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 1);
}
```

---

#### 2.15.4 The .dot file produced

Running a bit ahead, this graph can be converted to the .dot file as shown in algorithm 26:

---

**Algorithm 26** .dot file created from the 'create\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 24), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 48

---

```
graph G {  
0;  
1;  
0--1 ;  
}
```

---

From the .dot file one can already see that the graph is undirected, because:

- The first word, 'graph', denotes an undirected graph (where 'digraph' would have indicated a directional graph)
- The edge between 0 and 1 is written as '-' (where directed connections would be written as '->', '<-' or '<>')

#### 2.15.5 The .svg file produced

Continuing to running a bit ahead, this .dot file can be converted to the .svg as shown in figure 9:

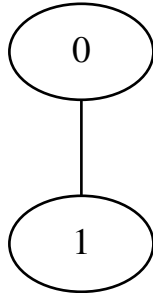


Figure 9: .svg file created from the 'create\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 24) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 278

Also this figure shows that the graph is undirected, otherwise the edge would have one or two arrow heads. The vertices display the node index, which is the default behavior.

## 2.16 ► Creating $K_3$ , a fully connected undirected graph with three vertices

This is an extension of the previous chapter

### 2.16.1 Graph

To create a fully connected undirected graph with two vertices (also called  $K_2$ ), one needs two vertices and one (undirected) edge, as depicted in figure 10.

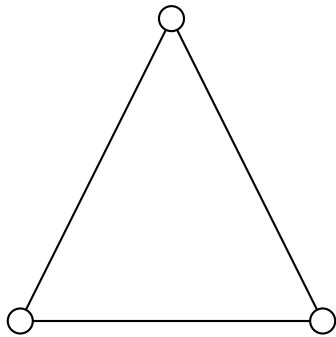


Figure 10:  $K_3$ : a fully connected graph with three edges and vertices

### 2.16.2 Function to create such a graph

To create  $K_3$ , the following code can be used:

---

**Algorithm 27** Creating  $K_3$  as depicted in figure 10

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_empty_undirected_graph.h"
#include "create_k3_graph.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS
>
create_k3_graph() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_graph();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_c = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer_a = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_a.second);
    const auto aer_b = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_c, g);
    assert(aer_b.second);
    const auto aer_c = boost::add_edge(vd_c, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_c.second);
    return g;
}
```

---

### 2.16.3 Creating such a graph

Algorithm 28 demonstrates how to 'create\_k2\_graph' and checks if it has the correct amount of edges and vertices:

---

**Algorithm 28** Demonstration of 'create\_k3\_graph'

---

```
#include "create_k3_graph.h"

void create_k3_graph_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_k3_graph();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 3);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 3);
}
```

---

### 2.16.4 The .dot file produced

This graph can be converted to the .dot file as shown in algorithm 29:

---

**Algorithm 29** .dot file created from the 'create\_k3\_graph' function (algorithm 27), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 48

---

```
graph G {  
0;  
1;  
2;  
0--1 ;  
1--2 ;  
2--0 ;  
}
```

---

#### 2.16.5 The .svg file produced

Continuing to running a bit ahead, this .dot file can be converted to the .svg as shown in figure 11:

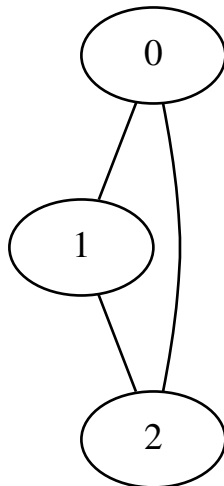


Figure 11: .svg file created from the 'create\_k3\_graph' function (algorithm 27) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 278

## 2.17 ► Creating a path graph

A path graph is a linear graph without any branches

### 2.17.1 Graph

Here I show a path graph with four vertices (see figure 12):

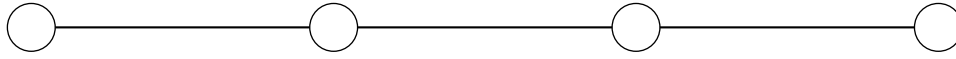


Figure 12: A path graph with four vertices

### 2.17.2 Function to create such a graph

To create a path graph, the following code can be used:

---

**Algorithm 30** Creating a path graph as depicted in figure 12

---

```

#include "create_empty_undirected_graph.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS
>
create_path_graph(const int n_vertices) noexcept
{
    assert(n_vertices >= 2);
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_graph();

    auto vd_1 = boost::add_vertex(g);
    for (int i=1; i!=n_vertices; ++i)
    {
        auto vd_2 = boost::add_vertex(g);
        const auto aer = boost::add_edge(vd_1, vd_2, g);
        assert(aer.second);
        vd_1 = vd_2;
    }
    return g;
}

```

---

### 2.17.3 Creating such a graph

Algorithm 31 demonstrates how to 'create\_k2\_graph' and checks if it has the correct amount of edges and vertices:



---

**Algorithm 31** Demonstration of 'create\_path\_graph'

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_path_graph.h"

void create_path_graph_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_path_graph(4);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 3);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 4);
}
```

---

#### 2.17.4 The .dot file produced

This graph can be converted to the .dot file as shown in algorithm 32:

---

**Algorithm 32** .dot file created from the 'create\_path\_graph' function (algorithm 30), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 48

---

#### 2.17.5 The .svg file produced

The .dot file can be converted to the .svg as shown in figure 13:

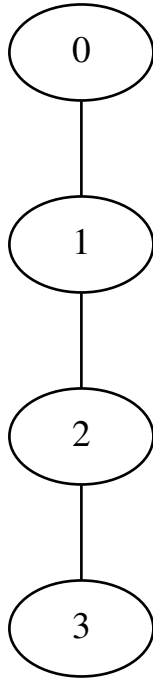


Figure 13: .svg file created from the 'create\_path\_graph' function (algorithm 30) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 278

## 2.18 ► Creating a Peterson graph

This is an extension of the previous chapter.

### 2.18.1 Graph

To create a fully connected undirected graph with two vertices (also called  $K_2$ ), one needs two vertices and one (undirected) edge, as depicted in figure 14.

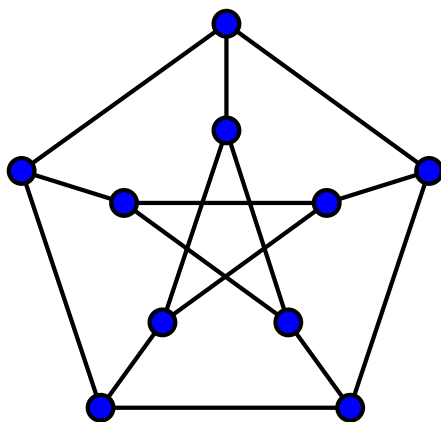


Figure 14: A Petersen graph (from [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Petersen\\_graph](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Petersen_graph))

### 2.18.2 Function to create such a graph

To create a Petersen graph, the following code can be used:

---

**Algorithm 33** Creating Petersen graph as depicted in figure 14

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_empty_undirected_graph.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS
>
create_petersen_graph() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_graph();

    //Outer pentagon
    const auto vd_oa = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_ob = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_oc = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_od = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_oe = boost::add_vertex(g);
    //Inner pentagon
    const auto vd_ia = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_ib = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_ic = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_id = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_ie = boost::add_vertex(g);

    const auto aer_1 = boost::add_edge(vd_oa, vd_ob, g);
    const auto aer_2 = boost::add_edge(vd_oa, vd_ia, g);
    const auto aer_3 = boost::add_edge(vd_ob, vd_oc, g);
    const auto aer_4 = boost::add_edge(vd_ob, vd_ib, g);
    const auto aer_5 = boost::add_edge(vd_oc, vd_od, g);
    const auto aer_6 = boost::add_edge(vd_oc, vd_ic, g);
    const auto aer_7 = boost::add_edge(vd_od, vd_oe, g);
    const auto aer_8 = boost::add_edge(vd_od, vd_id, g);
    const auto aer_9 = boost::add_edge(vd_oe, vd_oa, g);
    const auto aer_10 = boost::add_edge(vd_oe, vd_ie, g);
    const auto aer_11 = boost::add_edge(vd_ia, vd_ic, g);
    const auto aer_12 = boost::add_edge(vd_ib, vd_id, g);
    const auto aer_13 = boost::add_edge(vd_ic, vd_ie, g);
    const auto aer_14 = boost::add_edge(vd_id, vd_ia, g);
    const auto aer_15 = boost::add_edge(vd_ie, vd_ib, g);

    assert(aer_1.second);
    assert(aer_2.second);
    assert(aer_3.second);
    assert(aer_4.second);
    assert(aer_5.second);
    assert(aer_6.second);
    assert(aer_7.second);
    assert(aer_8.second);
    assert(aer_9.second);
    assert(aer_10.second);
    assert(aer_11.second);
    assert(aer_12.second);
    assert(aer_13.second);
```

### 2.18.3 Creating such a graph

Algorithm 34 demonstrates how to use 'create\_petersen\_graph' and checks if it has the correct amount of edges and vertices:

---

**Algorithm 34** Demonstration of 'create\_k3\_graph'

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_petersen_graph.h"

void create_petersen_graph_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_petersen_graph();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 15);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 10);
}
```

---

### 2.18.4 The .dot file produced

This graph can be converted to the .dot file as shown in algorithm 35:

---

**Algorithm 35** .dot file created from the 'create\_petersen\_graph' function (algorithm 33), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 48

---

```
graph G {  
0;  
1;  
2;  
3;  
4;  
5;  
6;  
7;  
8;  
9;  
0--1 ;  
0--5 ;  
1--2 ;  
1--6 ;  
2--3 ;  
2--7 ;  
3--4 ;  
3--8 ;  
4--0 ;  
4--9 ;  
5--7 ;  
6--8 ;  
7--9 ;  
8--5 ;  
9--6 ;  
}
```

---

#### 2.18.5 The .svg file produced

This .dot file can be converted to the .svg as shown in figure 15:

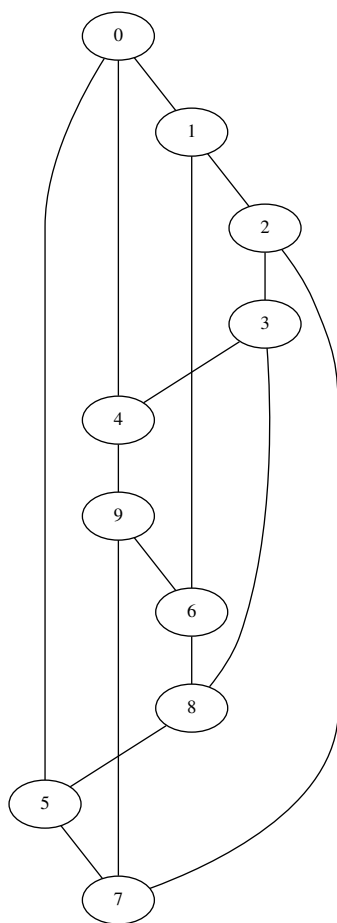


Figure 15: .svg file created from the 'create\_petersen\_graph' function (algorithm 33) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 278

### 3 Working on graphs without properties

Now that we can build a graph, there are some things we can do.

- Getting the vertices' out degrees: see chapter 3.1
- Create a direct-neighbour subgraph from a vertex descriptor
- Create all direct-neighbour subgraphs from a graphs
- Saving a graph without properties to .dot file: see chapter 3.7
- Loading an undirected graph without properties from .dot file: see chapter 3.9

- Loading a directed graph without properties from .dot file: see chapter 3.8

### 3.1 Getting the vertices' out degree

Let's measure the out degree of all vertices in a graph!

The out degree of a vertex is the number of edges that originate at it.

The number of connections is called the 'degree' of the vertex. There are three types of degrees:

- in degree: the number of incoming connections, using 'in\_degree' (not 'boost::in\_edgree')
- out degree: the number of outgoing connections, using 'out\_degree' (not 'boost::out\_edgree')
- degree: sum of the in degree and out degree, using 'degree' (not 'boost::edgree')

Algorithm 36 shows how to obtain these:

---

**Algorithm 36** Get the vertices' out degrees

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include <vector>

template <typename graph>
std::vector<int> get_vertex_out_degrees(
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    std::vector<int> v;
    const auto vis
        = vertices(g); //not boost::vertices
    const auto j = vis.second;
    for (auto i = vis.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        v.emplace_back(
            out_degree(*i,g) //not boost::out_degree
        );
    }
    return v;
}
```

---

The structure of this algorithm is similar to `get_vertex_descriptors` (algorithm 13), except that the out degrees from the vertex descriptors are stored. The out degree of a vertex iterator is obtained from the function 'out\_degree' (not `boost::out_degree!`).



Albeit that the  $K_2$  graph and the two-state Markov chain are rather simple, we can use it to demonstrate 'get\_vertex\_out\_degrees' on, as shown in algorithm 37.

---

**Algorithm 37** Demonstration of the 'get\_vertex\_out\_degrees' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_k2_graph.h"
#include "create_markov_chain.h"
#include "get_vertex_out_degrees.h"

void get_vertex_out_degrees_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_k2_graph();
    const std::vector<int> expected_out_degrees_g{1,1};
    const std::vector<int> vertex_out_degrees_g{
        get_vertex_out_degrees(g)
    };
    assert(expected_out_degrees_g
        == vertex_out_degrees_g
    );

    const auto h = create_markov_chain();
    const std::vector<int> expected_out_degrees_h{2,2};
    const std::vector<int> vertex_out_degrees_h{
        get_vertex_out_degrees(h)
    };
    assert(expected_out_degrees_h
        == vertex_out_degrees_h
    );
}
```

---

It is expected that  $K_2$  has one out-degree for every vertex, where the two-state Markov chain is expected to have two out-degrees per vertex.

### 3.2 ► Is there an edge between two vertices?

If you have two vertex descriptors, you can check if these are connected by an edge:

---

**Algorithm 38** Check if there exists an edge between two vertices

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>

template <typename graph>
bool has_edge_between_vertices(
    const typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::
        vertex_descriptor& vd_1,
    const typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::
        vertex_descriptor& vd_2,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    return edge( //not boost::edge
        vd_1, vd_2, g
    ).second;
}
```

---

This code uses the function 'edge' (not `boost::edge`: it returns a pair consisting of an edge descriptor and a boolean indicating if it is a valid edge descriptor. The boolean will be true if there exists an edge between the two vertices and false if not.

The demo shows that there is an edge between the two vertices of a  $K_2$  graph, but there are no self-loops (edges that original and end at the same vertex).

---

**Algorithm 39** Demonstration of the 'has\_edge\_between\_vertices' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_k2_graph.h"
#include "has_edge_between_vertices.h"

void has_edge_between_vertices_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_k2_graph();
    const auto vd_1 = *vertices(g).first;
    const auto vd_2 = *(++vertices(g).first);
    assert( has_edge_between_vertices(vd_1, vd_2, g));
    assert(! has_edge_between_vertices(vd_1, vd_1, g));
}
```

---

### 3.3 ► Get the edge between two vertices

If you have two vertex descriptors, you can use these to find the edge between them.

---

**Algorithm 40** Get the edge between two vertices

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "has_edge_between_vertices.h"

template <
    typename graph,
    typename vertex_descriptor
>
typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::edge_descriptor
get_edge_between_vertices(
    const vertex_descriptor& vd_from,
    const vertex_descriptor& vd_to,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    assert(has_edge_between_vertices(vd_from, vd_to, g));
    const auto er = edge(vd_from, vd_to, g);
    assert(er.second);
    return er.first;
}
```

---

This code does assume that there is an edge between the two vertices.

The demo shows how to get the edge between two vertices, deleting it, and checking for success.

---

**Algorithm 41** Demonstration of the 'get\_edge\_between\_vertices' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_k2_graph.h"
#include "get_edge_between_vertices.h"

void get_edge_between_vertices_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_k2_graph();
    const auto vd_1 = *vertices(g).first;
    const auto vd_2 = *(++vertices(g).first);
    assert(has_edge_between_vertices(vd_1, vd_2, g));
    const auto ed = get_edge_between_vertices(vd_1, vd_2, g);
    boost::remove_edge(ed, g);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
}
```

---

### 3.4 ► Create a direct-neighbour subgraph from a vertex descriptor

Suppose you have a vertex of interest its vertex descriptor. Let's say you want to get a subgraph of that vertex and its direct neighbours only. This means that all vertices of that subgraph are adjacent vertices and that the edges go either from focal vertex to its neighbours, or from adjacent vertex to adjacent neighbour.

Here is the 'create\_direct\_neighbour\_subgraph' code:

---

**Algorithm 42** Get the direct-neighbour subgraph from a vertex descriptor

---

```
#include <map>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

template <typename graph, typename vertex_descriptor>
graph create_direct_neighbour_subgraph(
    const vertex_descriptor& vd,
    const graph& g
)
{
    graph h;

    std::map<vertex_descriptor, vertex_descriptor> m;
    {
        const auto vd_h = boost::add_vertex(h);
        m.insert(std::make_pair(vd, vd_h));
    }
    //Copy vertices
    {
        const auto vdsi = boost::adjacent_vertices(vd, g);
        const auto j = vdsi.second;
        for (auto i = vdsi.first; i!=j; ++i)
        {
            const auto vd_h = boost::add_vertex(h);
            m.insert(std::make_pair(*i, vd_h));
        }
    }
    //Copy edges
    {
        const auto eip = edges(g);
        const auto j = eip.second;
        for (auto i = eip.first; i!=j; ++i)
        {
            const auto vd_from = source(*i, g);
            const auto vd_to = target(*i, g);
            if (m.find(vd_from) == std::end(m)) continue;
            if (m.find(vd_to) == std::end(m)) continue;
            const auto aer = boost::add_edge(m[vd_from], m[vd_to], h);
            assert(aer.second);
        }
    }
    return h;
}
```

---

This demonstration code shows that the direct-neighbour graph of each vertex of a  $K_2$  graphs is ... a  $K_2$  graph!

---

**Algorithm 43** Demo of the 'create\_direct\_neighbour\_subgraph' function

---

```
#include "create_direct_neighbour_subgraph.h"
#include "create_k2_graph.h"

void create_direct_neighbour_subgraph_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_k2_graph();
    const auto vip = vertices(g);
    const auto j = vip.second;
    for (auto i=vip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        const auto h = create_direct_neighbour_subgraph(
            *i, g
        );
        assert(boost::num_vertices(h) == 2);
        assert(boost::num_edges(h) == 1);
    }
}
```

---

### 3.5 ► Creating all direct-neighbour subgraphs from a graph without properties

Using the previous function, it is easy to create all direct-neighbour subgraphs from a graph without properties:

---

**Algorithm 44** Create all direct-neighbour subgraphs from a graph without properties

---

```
#include <vector>
#include "create_direct_neighbour_subgraph.h"

template <typename graph>
std::vector<graph> create_all_direct_neighbour_subgraphs(
    const graph g
) noexcept
{
    std::vector<graph> v;
    const auto vip = vertices(g);
    const auto j = vip.second;
    for (auto i = vip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        v.emplace_back(
            create_direct_neighbour_subgraph(
                *i, g
            )
        );
    }
    return v;
}
```

---

This demonstration code shows that all direct-neighbour graphs of a K2 graphs are ... K2 graphs!

---

**Algorithm 45** Demo of the 'create\_all\_direct\_neighbour\_subgraphs' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_all_direct_neighbour_subgraphs.h"
#include "create_k2_graph.h"

void create_all_direct_neighbour_subgraphs_demo()
    noexcept
{
    const auto v = create_all_direct_neighbour_subgraphs(
        create_k2_graph());
    assert(v.size() == 2);
    for (const auto g: v)
    {
        assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 2);
        assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 1);
    }
}
```

---

### 3.6 ► Are two graphs isomorphic?

You may want to check if two graphs are isomorphic. That is: if they have the same shape.

---

**Algorithm 46** Check if two graphs are isomorphic

---

```
#include <boost/graph/isomorphism.hpp>

template <typename graph1, typename graph2>
bool is_isomorphic(
    const graph1 g,
    const graph2 h
) noexcept
{
    return boost::isomorphism(g,h);
}
```

---

This demonstration code shows that a  $K_3$  graph is not equivalent to a 3-vertices path graph:



---

**Algorithm 47** Demo of the 'is\_isomorphic' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_path_graph.h"
#include "create_k3_graph.h"
#include "is_isomorphic.h"

void is_isomorphic_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_path_graph(3);
    const auto h = create_k3_graph();
    assert( is_isomorphic(g,g));
    assert(!is_isomorphic(g,h));
}
```

---

### 3.7 Saving a graph to a .dot file

Graph are easily saved to a file, thanks to Graphviz. Graphviz (short for Graph Visualization Software) is a package of open-source tools for drawing graphs. It uses the DOT language for describing graphs, and these are commonly stored in (plain-text) .dot files (I show .dot file of every non-empty graph created, e.g. chapters 2.14.4 and 2.15.4)

---

**Algorithm 48** Saving a graph to a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>

template <typename graph>
void save_graph_to_dot(
    const graph& g,
    const std::string& filename
) noexcept
{
    std::ofstream f(filename);
    boost::write_graphviz(f,g);
}
```

---

All the code does is create an `std::ofstream` (an output-to-file stream) and use `boost::write_graphviz` to write the DOT description of our graph to that stream. Instead of 'std::ofstream', one could use `std::cout` (a related output stream) to display the DOT language on screen directly.

Algorithm 49 shows how to use the 'save\_graph\_to\_dot' function:

---

**Algorithm 49** Demonstration of the 'save\_graph\_to\_dot' function

---

```
#include "create_k2_graph.h"
#include "create_markov_chain.h"
#include "save_graph_to_dot.h"

void save_graph_to_dot_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_k2_graph();
    save_graph_to_dot(g, "create_k2_graph.dot");

    const auto h = create_markov_chain();
    save_graph_to_dot(h, "create_markov_chain.dot");
}
```

---

When using the 'save\_graph\_to\_dot' function (algorithm 48), only the structure of the graph is saved: all other properties like names are not stored. Algorithm 90 shows how to do so.

### 3.8 Loading a directed graph from a .dot

When loading a graph from file, one needs to specify a type of graph. In this example, an directed graph is loaded, as shown in algorithm 50:

---

**Algorithm 50** Loading a directed graph from a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "create_empty_directed_graph.h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<>
load_directed_graph_from_dot(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g = create_empty_directed_graph();
    boost::dynamic_properties p(
        boost::ignore_other_properties
    );
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);
    return g;
}
```

---

In this algorithm, first it is checked if the file to load exists, using the 'is\_regular\_file' function (algorithm 279), after which an `std::ifstream` is opened. Then an empty directed graph is created, which saves us writing down the template arguments explicitly. Then, a `boost::dynamic_properties` is created with the 'boost::ignore\_other\_properties' in its constructor (using a default constructor here results in the run-time error 'property not found: node\_id', see chapter 24.5). From this and the empty graph, 'boost::read\_graphviz' is called to build up the graph.

Algorithm 51 shows how to use the 'load\_directed\_graph\_from\_dot' function:

---

**Algorithm 51** Demonstration of the 'load\_directed\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_markov_chain.h"
#include "load_directed_graph_from_dot.h"
#include "save_graph_to_dot.h"

void load_directed_graph_from_dot_demo() noexcept
{
    using boost::num_edges;
    using boost::num_vertices;

    const auto g = create_markov_chain();
    const std::string filename{
        "create_markov_chain.dot"
    };
    save_graph_to_dot(g, filename);
    const auto h = load_directed_graph_from_dot(filename);
    assert(num_edges(g) == num_edges(h));
    assert(num_vertices(g) == num_vertices(h));
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how the Markov chain is created using the 'create\_markov\_chain\_graph' function (algorithm 21), saved and then loaded. The loaded graph is then checked to be a two-state Markov chain.

### 3.9 Loading an undirected graph from a .dot file

Loading an undirected graph from a .dot file is very similar to loading a directed graph from a .dot file, as shown in chapter 3.8. Algorithm 52 show how to do so:

---

**Algorithm 52** Loading an undirected graph from a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "create_empty_undirected_graph.h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS
>
load_undirected_graph_from_dot(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_graph();
    boost::dynamic_properties p(
        boost::ignore_other_properties
    );
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);
    return g;
}
```

---

The only difference with loading a directed graph, is that the initial empty graph is undirected instead. Chapter 3.8 describes the rationale of this function.

Algorithm 53 shows how to use the 'load\_undirected\_graph\_from\_dot' function:

---

**Algorithm 53** Demonstration of the 'load\_undirected\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_k2_graph.h"
#include "load_undirected_graph_from_dot.h"
#include "save_graph_to_dot.h"

void load_undirected_graph_from_dot_demo() noexcept
{
    using boost::num_edges;
    using boost::num_vertices;

    const auto g = create_k2_graph();
    const std::string filename{"create_k2_graph.dot"};
    save_graph_to_dot(g, filename);
    const auto h
        = load_undirected_graph_from_dot(filename);
    assert(num_edges(g) == num_edges(h));
    assert(num_vertices(g) == num_vertices(h));
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how the  $K_2$  graph is created using the 'create\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 24), saved and then loaded. The loaded graph is checked to be a  $K_2$  graph.

## 4 Building graphs with named vertices

Up until now, the graphs created have had edges and vertices without any property. In this chapter, graphs will be created, in which the vertices can have a name. This name will be of the `std::string` data type, but other types are possible as well. There are many more built-in properties edges and nodes can have (see chapter 25.1 for a list).

In this chapter, we will build the following graphs:

- An empty directed graph that allows for vertices with names: see chapter 4.1
- An empty undirected graph that allows for vertices with names: see chapter 4.2
- Two-state Markov chain with named vertices: see chapter 4.5
- $K_2$  with named vertices: see chapter 4.6

In the process, some basic (sometimes bordering trivial) functions are shown:

- Adding a named vertex: see chapter 4.3
- Getting the vertices' names: see chapter 4.4

After this chapter you may want to:

- Building graphs with named edges and vertices: see chapter 6
- Building graphs with bundled vertices: see chapter 8
- Building graphs with custom vertices: see chapter 12
- Building graphs with a graph name: see chapter 18

## 4.1 Creating an empty directed graph with named vertices

Let's create a trivial empty directed graph, in which the vertices can have a name:

---

**Algorithm 54** Creating an empty directed graph with named vertices

---

```
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_name_t, std::string
    >
>
>
create_empty_directed_named_vertices_graph() noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::directedS,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_name_t, std::string
        >
        >
    > ();
}
```

---

Instead of using a `boost::adjacency_list` with default template argument, we will now have to specify four template arguments, where we only set the fourth to a non-default value.

Note there is some flexibility in this function: the data type of the vertex names is set to `std::string` by default, but can be of any other type if desired.

This graph:

- has its out edges stored in a `std::vector` (due to the first `boost::vecS`)
- has its vertices stored in a `std::vector` (due to the second `boost::vecS`)
- is directed (due to the `boost::directedS`)
- The vertices have one property: they have a name, which is of data type `std::string` (due to the `boost::property<boost::vertex_name_t, std::string>`)
- Edges and graph have no properties
- Edges are stored in a `std::list`

The `boost::adjacency_list` has a new, fourth template argument '`boost::property<boost::vertex_name_t, std::string>`'. This can be read as: “vertices have the property '`boost::vertex_name_t`', that is of data type `std::string`”. Or simply: “vertices have a name that is stored as a `std::string`”.

Algorithm 55 shows how to create such a graph:

---

<b>Algorithm</b>	<b>55</b>	Demonstration	of	the	'create_empty_directed_named_vertices_graph'
<hr/>					

```
#include <cassert>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "create_empty_directed_named_vertices_graph.h"

void create_empty_named_directed_vertices_graph_demo()
    noexcept
{
    const auto g
        = create_empty_directed_named_vertices_graph();
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
}
```

---

## 4.2 Creating an empty undirected graph with named vertices

Let's create a trivial empty undirected graph, in which the vertices can have a name:

---

**Algorithm 56** Creating an empty undirected graph with named vertices

---

```
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_name_t, std::string
    >
>
>
create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph() noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::undirectedS,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_name_t, std::string
        >
    > ();
}
```

---

This code is very similar to the code described in chapter 4.1, except that the directedness (the third template argument) is undirected (due to the `boost::undirectedS`). See chapter 4.1 for most of the explanation.

Algorithm 57 shows how to create such a graph:



---

**Algorithm 57** Demonstration of the 'create\_empty\_undirected\_named\_vertices\_graph' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph.h"

void create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph_demo()
    noexcept
{
    const auto g
        = create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph();
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
}
```

---

### 4.3 Add a vertex with a name

Adding a vertex without a name was trivially easy (see chapter 2.5). Adding a vertex with a name takes slightly more work, as shown by algorithm 58:

---

**Algorithm 58** Adding a vertex with a name

---

```
#include <string>
#include <type_traits>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

template <typename graph>
void add_named_vertex(
    const std::string& vertex_name,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value,
        "graph_cannot_be_const");

    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    auto vertex_name_map
        = get( //not boost::get
            boost::vertex_name, g
        );
    vertex_name_map[vd_a] = vertex_name;
}
```

---

Instead of calling 'boost::add\_vertex' with an additional argument containing the name of the vertex<sup>7</sup>, multiple things need to be done:

First, the static\_assert at the top of the function checks during compiling if the function is called with a non-const graph. One can freely omit this static\_assert: you will get a compiler error anyways, be it a less helpful one.

When adding a new vertex to the graph, the vertex descriptor (as described in chapter 2.6) is stored. After obtaining the name map from the graph (using 'get(boost::vertex\_name,g)'), the name of the vertex is set using that vertex descriptor. Note that 'get' has no 'boost::' prepending it, as it lives in the same (global) namespace the function is in. Using 'boost::get' will not compile.

Using 'add\_named\_vertex' is straightforward, as demonstrated by algorithm 59.

---

**Algorithm 59** Demonstration of 'add\_named\_vertex'

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "add_named_vertex.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph.h"

void add_named_vertex_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        = create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph();
    add_named_vertex("Lex", g);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 1);
}
```

---

## 4.4 Getting the vertices' names

When the vertices of a graph have named vertices, one can extract them as such:

---

<sup>7</sup>I am unsure if this would have been a good interface. I am sure I expected this interface myself. I do see a problem with multiple properties and the order of initialization, but initialization could simply follow the same order as the the property list.

---

**Algorithm 60** Get the vertices' names

---

```
#include <string>
#include <vector>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>

template <typename graph>
std::vector<std::string> get_vertex_names(
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    std::vector<std::string> v;

    const auto vertex_name_map = get(
        boost::vertex_name, g
    );
    const auto vip
        = vertices(g); //not boost::vertices
    const auto j = vip.second;

    for (auto i = vip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        v.emplace_back(
            get( //not boost::get
                vertex_name_map,
                *i
            )
        );
    }
    return v;
}
```

---

This code is very similar to 'get\_vertex\_out\_degrees' (algorithm 36), as also there we iterated through all vertices, accessing all vertex descriptors sequentially.

The names of the vertices are obtained from a `boost::property_map` and then put into a `std::vector`.

The order of the vertex names may be different after saving and loading.

When trying to get the vertices' names from a graph without vertices with names, you will get the error 'formed reference to void' (see chapter 24.1).

Algorithm 61 shows how to add two named vertices, and check if the added names are retrieved as expected.

---

**Algorithm 61** Demonstration of 'get\_vertex\_names'

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "add_named_vertex.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph.h"
#include "get_vertex_names.h"

void get_vertex_names_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        = create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph();
    const std::string vertex_name_1{"Chip"};
    const std::string vertex_name_2{"Chap"};
    add_named_vertex(vertex_name_1, g);
    add_named_vertex(vertex_name_2, g);
    const std::vector<std::string> expected_names{
        vertex_name_1, vertex_name_2
    };
    const std::vector<std::string> vertex_names{
        get_vertex_names(g)
    };
    assert(expected_names == vertex_names);
}
```

---

## 4.5 Creating a Markov chain with named vertices

Let's create a directed non-empty graph with named vertices!

### 4.5.1 Graph

We extend the Markov chain of chapter 2.14 by naming the vertices 'Good' and 'Not bad', as depicted in figure 16:

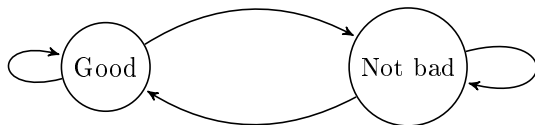


Figure 16: A two-state Markov chain where the vertices have texts

The vertex names are nonsensical, but I choose these for a reason: one name is only one word, the other has two words (as it contains a space). This will have implications for file I/O.

#### 4.5.2 Function to create such a graph

To create this Markov chain, the following code can be used:

---

**Algorithm 62** Creating a Markov chain with named vertices as depicted in figure 16

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_empty_directed_named_vertices_graph.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::property<boost::vertex_name_t, std::string>
>
create_named_vertices_markov_chain() noexcept
{
    auto g
        = create_empty_directed_named_vertices_graph();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer_aa = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_aa.second);
    const auto aer_ab = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_ab.second);
    const auto aer_ba = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_ba.second);
    const auto aer_bb = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_bb.second);

    auto name_map = get( //not boost::get
        boost::vertex_name, g
    );
    name_map[vd_a] = "Good";
    name_map[vd_b] = "Not_bad";

    return g;
}
```

---

Most of the code is a repeat of algorithm 21, 'create\_markov\_chain\_graph'. In the end of the function body, the names are obtained as a `boost::property_map` and set to the desired values.

### 4.5.3 Creating such a graph

Also the demonstration code (algorithm 63) is very similar to the demonstration code of the 'create\_markov\_chain\_graph' function (algorithm 22).

---

**Algorithm 63** Demonstrating the 'create\_named\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_named_vertices_markov_chain.h"
#include "get_vertex_names.h"

void create_named_vertices_markov_chain_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g
        = create_named_vertices_markov_chain();
    const std::vector<std::string> expected_names{
        "Good", "Not_bad"
    };
    const std::vector<std::string> vertex_names{
        get_vertex_names(g)
    };
    assert(expected_names == vertex_names);
}
```

---

### 4.5.4 The .dot file produced

Because the vertices now have a name, this should be visible in the .dot file:

---

**Algorithm 64** .dot file created from the 'create\_named\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 62), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 48

---

```
digraph G {
0[label=Good];
1[label="Not bad"];
0->0 ;
0->1 ;
1->0 ;
1->1 ;
}
```

---

As one can see, the names are stored as a label. Note that if a vertex name contains a space, the name will be surrounded by quotes, for example '1[label="Not bad"]';.

#### 4.5.5 The .svg file produced

Now that the vertices have names, this should be reflected in the .svg:

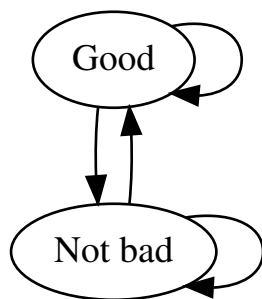


Figure 17: .svg file created from the 'create\_named\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 62) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 278

The .svg now shows the vertex names, instead of the vertex indices.

## 4.6 Creating $K_2$ with named vertices

Let's create an undirected non-empty graph with named vertices!

### 4.6.1 Graph

We extend  $K_2$  of chapter 2.15 by naming the vertices 'Me' and 'My computer', as depicted in figure 18:

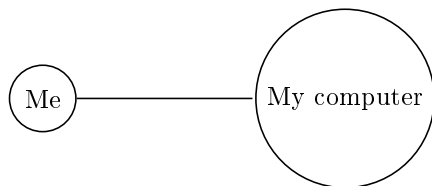


Figure 18:  $K_2$ : a fully connected graph with two named vertices

### 4.6.2 Function to create such a graph

To create  $K_2$ , the following code can be used:

---

**Algorithm 65** Creating  $K_2$  with named vertices as depicted in figure 18

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<boost::vertex_name_t, std::string>
>
create_named_vertices_k2_graph() noexcept
{
    auto g
        = create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer.second);

    auto name_map = get( //not boost::get
        boost::vertex_name, g
    );
    name_map[vd_a] = "Me";
    name_map[vd_b] = "My_computer";

    return g;
}
```

---

Most of the code is a repeat of algorithm 24. In the end, the names are obtained as a `boost::property_map` and set to the desired names.

#### 4.6.3 Creating such a graph

Also the demonstration code (algorithm 66) is very similar to the demonstration code of the 'create\_k2\_graph function' (algorithm 24).



---

**Algorithm 66** Demonstrating the 'create\_k2\_graph' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_named_vertices_k2_graph.h"
#include "get_vertex_names.h"

void create_named_vertices_k2_graph_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_named_vertices_k2_graph();
    const std::vector<std::string> expected_names{"Me", "My
        _computer"};
    const std::vector<std::string> vertex_names =
        get_vertex_names(g);
    assert(expected_names == vertex_names);
}
```

---

#### 4.6.4 The .dot file produced

Because the vertices now have a name, this should be visible in the .dot file:

---

**Algorithm 67** .dot file created from the 'create\_named\_vertices\_k2' function (algorithm 65), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 90

---

```
graph G {
0[label=Me];
1[label="My computer"];
0--1 ;
}
```

---

As one can see, the names are stored as a label. Note that if a vertex name contains a space, the name will be surrounded by quotes, for example '1[label="My computer"]';.

#### 4.6.5 The .svg file produced

Now that the vertices have names, this should be reflected in the .svg:

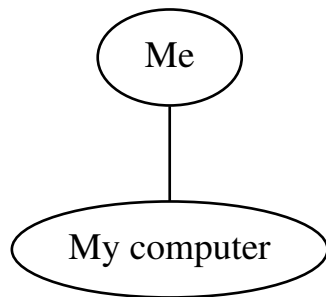


Figure 19: .svg file created from the 'create\_named\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 62) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 90

The .svg now shows the vertex names, instead of the vertex indices.

## 4.7 ► Creating a path graph with named vertices

Here we create a path graph with names vertices

### 4.7.1 Graph

Here I show a path graph with four vertices (see figure 20):

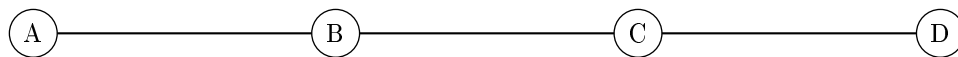


Figure 20: A path graph with four vertices

### 4.7.2 Function to create such a graph

To create a path graph, the following code can be used:

---

**Algorithm 68** Creating a path graph as depicted in figure 20

---

```

#include <vector>
#include "create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_name_t, std::string
    >
>
>
create_named_vertices_path_graph(
    const std::vector<std::string>& names
) noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph()
        ;
    if (names.size() == 0) { return g; }

    auto vertex_name_map
        = get( //not boost::get
            boost::vertex_name,
            g
        );

    auto vd_1 = boost::add_vertex(g);
    vertex_name_map[vd_1] = *names.begin();
    if (names.size() == 1) return g;

    const auto j = std::end(names);
    auto i = std::begin(names);
    for (++i; i!=j; ++i) //Skip first
    {
        auto vd_2 = boost::add_vertex(g);
        vertex_name_map[vd_2] = *i;
        const auto aer = boost::add_edge(vd_1, vd_2, g);
        assert(aer.second);
        vd_1 = vd_2;
    }
    return g;
}

```

---

### 4.7.3 Creating such a graph

Algorithm 69 demonstrates how to create a path graph with named vertices and checks if it has the correct amount of edges and vertices:

---

**Algorithm 69** Demonstration of 'create\_named\_vertices\_path\_graph'

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_named_vertices_path_graph.h"

void create_named_vertices_path_graph_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_named_vertices_path_graph(
        {"A", "B", "C", "D"}
    );
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 3);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 4);
}
```

---

### 4.7.4 The .dot file produced

This graph can be converted to the .dot file as shown in algorithm 70:

---

**Algorithm 70** .dot file created from the 'create\_named\_vertices\_path\_graph' function (algorithm 68), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 48

---

### 4.7.5 The .svg file produced

The .dot file can be converted to the .svg as shown in figure 21:

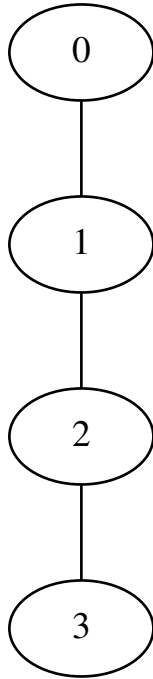


Figure 21: .svg file created from the 'create\_named\_vertices\_path\_graph' function (algorithm 68) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 278

## 5 Working on graphs with named vertices

When vertices have names, this name gives a way to find a vertex and working with it. This chapter shows some basic operations on graphs with named vertices.

- Check if there exists a vertex with a certain name: chapter 5.1
- Find a vertex by its name: chapter 5.2
- Get a named vertex its degree, in degree and out degree: chapter: 5.3
- Get a vertex its name from its vertex descriptor: chapter 5.4
- Set a vertex its name using its vertex descriptor: chapter 5.5
- Setting all vertices' names: chapter 5.6
- Clear a named vertex its edges: chapter 5.7
- Remove a named vertex: chapter 5.8

- Removing an edge between two named vertices: chapter 5.9
- Saving an directed/undirected graph with named vertices to a .dot file: chapter 5.11
- Loading a directed graph with named vertices from a .dot file: chapter 5.12
- Loading an undirected graph with named vertices from a .dot file: chapter 5.13

Especially the 'find\_first\_vertex\_by\_name' function (chapter 5.2) is important, as it shows how to obtain a vertex descriptor, which is used in later algorithms.

### **5.1 Check if there exists a vertex with a certain name**

Before modifying our vertices, let's first determine if we can find a vertex by its name in a graph. After obtaining a name map, we obtain the vertex iterators, dereference these to obtain the vertex descriptors and then compare each vertex its name with the one desired.

---

**Algorithm 71** Find if there is vertex with a certain name

---

```
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

template <typename graph>
bool has_vertex_with_name(
    const std::string& vertex_name,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    const auto vertex_name_map
        = get( //not boost::get
              boost::vertex_name,
              g
            );
    const auto vip
        = vertices(g); //not boost::vertices
    const auto j = vip.second;
    for (auto i = vip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        if (
            get( //not boost::get
                vertex_name_map,
                *i
            ) == vertex_name
        ) {
            return true;
        }
    }
    return false;
}
```

---

This function can be demonstrated as in algorithm 72, where a certain name cannot be found in an empty graph. After adding the desired name, it is found.

---

**Algorithm 72** Demonstration of the 'has\_vertex\_with\_name' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "add_named_vertex.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph.h"
#include "has_vertex_with_name.h"

void has_vertex_with_name_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        = create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph();
    assert(!has_vertex_with_name("Felix",g));
    add_named_vertex("Felix",g);
    assert(has_vertex_with_name("Felix",g));
}
```

---

Note that this function only finds if there is at least one vertex with that name: it does not tell how many vertices with that name exist in the graph.

## 5.2 Find a vertex by its name

Where STL functions work with iterators, here we obtain a vertex descriptor (see chapter 2.6) to obtain a handle to the desired vertex. Algorithm 73 shows how to obtain a vertex descriptor to the first (name) vertex found with a specific name.



---

**Algorithm 73** Find the first vertex by its name

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "has_vertex_with_name.h"

template <typename graph>
typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::vertex_descriptor
find_first_vertex_with_name(
    const std::string& name,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    assert(has_vertex_with_name(name, g));
    const auto vertex_name_map
        = get(boost::vertex_name, g);
    const auto vip
        = vertices(g); //not boost::vertices
    const auto j = vip.second;

    for (auto i = vip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        const std::string s{
            get( //not boost::get
                vertex_name_map,
                *i
            )
        };
        if (s == name) { return *i; }
    }
    assert(!"Should_not_get_here");
    throw; //Will crash the program
}
```

---

With the vertex descriptor obtained, one can read and modify the vertex and the edges surrounding it. Algorithm 74 shows some examples of how to do so.

---

**Algorithm 74** Demonstration of the 'find\_first\_vertex\_with\_name' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_named_vertices_k2_graph.h"
#include "find_first_vertex_with_name.h"

void find_first_vertex_with_name_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g
        = create_named_vertices_k2_graph();
    const auto vd
        = find_first_vertex_with_name(
            "My_computer", g
        );
    assert(
        out_degree(vd, g) == 1 //not boost::out_degree
    );
    assert(in_degree(vd, g) == 1); //not boost::in_degree
}
```

---

### 5.3 Get a (named) vertex its degree, in degree and out degree

We already obtained all out degrees of all vertices in chapter 3.1 by just collecting all vertex descriptors. Here, we will search for a vertex with a certain name, obtain its vertex descriptor and find the number of connections it has.

With a vertex descriptor, we can read a vertex its types of degrees. Algorithm 73 shows how to find a vertex, obtain its vertex descriptor and then obtain the out degree from it.

---

**Algorithm 75** Get the first vertex with a certain name its out degree from its vertex descriptor

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "find_first_vertex_with_name.h"
#include "has_vertex_with_name.h"

template <typename graph>
int get_first_vertex_with_name_out_degree(
    const std::string& name,
    const graph& g) noexcept
{
    assert(has_vertex_with_name(name, g));
    const auto vd
        = find_first_vertex_with_name(name, g);
    const int od {
        static_cast<int>(
            out_degree(vd, g) //not boost::out_degree
        )
    };
    assert(static_cast<unsigned long>(od)
        == out_degree(vd, g)
    );

    return od;
}
```

---

Algorithm 76 shows how to use this function.

---

**Algorithm 76** Demonstration of the 'get\_first\_vertex\_with\_name\_out\_degree' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_named_vertices_k2_graph.h"
#include "get_first_vertex_with_name_out_degree.h"

void get_first_vertex_with_name_out_degree_demo()
    noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_named_vertices_k2_graph();
    assert(
        get_first_vertex_with_name_out_degree(
            "Me", g
        ) == 1
    );
    assert(
        get_first_vertex_with_name_out_degree(
            "My_computer", g
        ) == 1
    );
}
```

---

## 5.4 Get a vertex its name from its vertex descriptor

This may seem a trivial paragraph, as chapter 4.4 describes the 'get\_vertex\_names' algorithm, in which we get all vertices' names. But it does not allow to first find a vertex of interest and subsequently getting only that one its name.

To obtain the name from a vertex descriptor, one needs to pull out the name map and then look up the vertex of interest.

---

**Algorithm 77** Get a vertex its name from its vertex descriptor

---

```
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

template <typename graph>
std::string get_vertex_name(
    const typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::
        vertex_descriptor& vd,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    const auto vertex_name_map
        = get( //not boost::get
            boost::vertex_name,
            g
        );
    return vertex_name_map[ vd ];
}
```

---

To use 'get\_vertex\_name', one first needs to obtain a vertex descriptor. Algorithm 78 shows a simple example:

---

**Algorithm 78** Demonstration if the 'get\_vertex\_name' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "add_named_vertex.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph.h"
#include "find_first_vertex_with_name.h"
#include "get_vertex_name.h"

void get_vertex_name_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        = create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph();
    const std::string name{"Dex"};
    add_named_vertex(name, g);
    const auto vd
        = find_first_vertex_with_name(name, g);
    assert( get_vertex_name(vd, g) == name );
}
```

---

## 5.5 Set a (named) vertex its name from its vertex descriptor

If you know how to get the name from a vertex descriptor, setting it is just as easy, as shown in algorithm 79.

---

**Algorithm 79** Set a vertex its name from its vertex descriptor

---

```
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

template <typename graph>
void set_vertex_name(
    const std::string& any_vertex_name,
    const typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::
        vertex_descriptor& vd,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value,
        "graph_cannot_be_const");

    auto vertex_name_map
        = get( //not boost::get
            boost::vertex_name,
            g
        );
    vertex_name_map[vd]
        = any_vertex_name;
}
```

---

To use 'set\_vertex\_name', one first needs to obtain a vertex descriptor. Algorithm 80 shows a simple example.

---

**Algorithm 80** Demonstration if the 'set\_vertex\_name' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "add_named_vertex.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph.h"
#include "find_first_vertex_with_name.h"
#include "get_vertex_name.h"
#include "set_vertex_name.h"

void set_vertex_name_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        = create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph();
    const std::string old_name{"Dex"};
    add_named_vertex(old_name, g);
    const auto vd
        = find_first_vertex_with_name(old_name, g);
    assert(get_vertex_name(vd, g) == old_name);
    const std::string new_name{"Diggy"};
    set_vertex_name(new_name, vd, g);
    assert(get_vertex_name(vd, g) == new_name);
}
```

---

## 5.6 Setting all vertices' names

When the vertices of a graph have named vertices and you want to set all their names at once:

---

**Algorithm 81** Setting the vertices' names

---

```
#include <string>
#include <vector>

#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

template <typename graph>
void set_vertex_names(
    graph& g,
    const std::vector<std::string>& names
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value, "graph_
        cannot_be_const");

    const auto vertex_name_map
        = get(boost::vertex_name, g);
    auto ni = std::begin(names);
    const auto names_end = std::end(names);
    const auto vip
        = vertices(g); //not boost::vertices
    const auto j = vip.second;
    for (auto i = vip.first; i!=j; ++i, ++ni)
    {
        assert(ni != names_end);
        put(vertex_name_map, *i, *ni);
    }
}
```

---

A new function makes its appearance here: 'put' (not 'boost::put'), which is the opposite of 'get' (not 'boost::get')

This is not a very usefull function if the graph is complex. But for just creating graphs for debugging, it may come in handy.

## 5.7 Clear the edges of a named vertex

A vertex descriptor can be used to clear all in/out/both edges connected to a vertex. It is necessary to remove these connections before the vertex itself can be removed. There are three functions to remove the edges connected to a vertex:

- `boost::clear_vertex`: removes all edges to and from the vertex
- `boost::clear_out_edges`: removes all outgoing edges from the vertex (in



directed graphs only, else you will get a 'error: no matching function for call to clear\_out\_edges', as described in chapter 24.2)

- `boost::clear_in_edges`: removes all incoming edges from the vertex (in directed graphs only, else you will get a 'error: no matching function for call to clear\_in\_edges', as described in chapter 24.3)

In the algorithm 'clear\_first\_vertex\_with\_name' the 'boost::clear\_vertex' algorithm is used, as the graph used is undirectional:

---

**Algorithm 82** Clear the first vertex with a certain name

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "find_first_vertex_with_name.h"
#include "has_vertex_with_name.h"

template <typename graph>
void clear_first_vertex_with_name(
    const std::string& name,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value,
        "graph_cannot_be_const"
    );

    assert(has_vertex_with_name(name, g));
    const auto vd
        = find_first_vertex_with_name(name, g);
    boost::clear_vertex(vd, g);
}
```

---

Algorithm 83 shows the clearing of the first named vertex found.

---

**Algorithm 83** Demonstration of the 'clear\_first\_vertex\_with\_name' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "clear_first_vertex_with_name.h"
#include "create_named_vertices_k2_graph.h"

void clear_first_vertex_with_name_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_named_vertices_k2_graph();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 1);
    clear_first_vertex_with_name("My_computer", g);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
}
```

---

## 5.8 Remove a named vertex

A vertex descriptor can be used to remove a vertex from a graph. It is necessary to remove these connections (e.g. using `clear_first_vertex_with_name`, algorithm 82) before the vertex itself can be removed.

Removing a named vertex goes as follows: use the name of the vertex to get a first vertex descriptor, then call 'boost::remove\_vertex', shown in algorithm 5.8:

---

**Algorithm 84** Remove the first vertex with a certain name

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "find_first_vertex_with_name.h"
#include "has_vertex_with_name.h"

template <typename graph>
void remove_first_vertex_with_name(
    const std::string& name,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value,
        "graph_cannot_be_const"
    );

    assert(has_vertex_with_name(name, g));
    const auto vd
        = find_first_vertex_with_name(name, g);
    assert(degree(vd, g) == 0); //not degree
    boost::remove_vertex(vd, g);
}
```

---

Algorithm 85 shows the removal of the first named vertex found.

---

**Algorithm 85** Demonstration of the 'remove\_first\_vertex\_with\_name' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "clear_first_vertex_with_name.h"
#include "create_named_vertices_k2_graph.h"
#include "remove_first_vertex_with_name.h"

void remove_first_vertex_with_name_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_named_vertices_k2_graph();
    clear_first_vertex_with_name(
        "My_computer", g
    );
    remove_first_vertex_with_name(
        "My_computer", g
    );
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 1);
}
```

---

Again, be sure that the vertex removed does not have any connections!

## 5.9 Removing the edge between two named vertices

Instead of looking for an edge descriptor, one can also remove an edge from two vertex descriptors (which is: the edge between the two vertices). Removing an edge between two named vertices named edge goes as follows: use the names of the vertices to get both vertex descriptors, then call 'boost::remove\_edge' on those two, as shown in algorithm 86.

---

**Algorithm 86** Remove the first edge with a certain name

---

```
#include "find_first_vertex_with_name.h"
#include "has_vertex_with_name.h"
#include "has_edge_between_vertices.h"

template <typename graph>
void remove_edge_between_vertices_with_names(
    const std::string& name_1,
    const std::string& name_2,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value,
        "graph_cannot_be_const");

    assert(has_vertex_with_name(name_1, g));
    assert(has_vertex_with_name(name_2, g));
    const auto vd_1
        = find_first_vertex_with_name(name_1, g);
    const auto vd_2
        = find_first_vertex_with_name(name_2, g);
    assert(has_edge_between_vertices(vd_1, vd_2, g));
    boost::remove_edge(vd_1, vd_2, g);
}
```

---

Algorithm 87 shows the removal of the first named edge found.

---

**Algorithm 87** Demonstration of the 'remove\_edge\_between\_vertices\_with\_names' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_named_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph.h"
#include "remove_edge_between_vertices_with_names.h"

void remove_edge_between_vertices_with_names_demo()
    noexcept
{
    auto g = create_named_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 3);
    remove_edge_between_vertices_with_names("top", "right", g);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 2);
}
```

---

## 5.10 ► Are two graphs with named vertices isomorphic?

You may want to check if two graphs with named vertices are isomorphic. That is: if they have the same shape.

---

**Algorithm 88** Check if two graphs with named vertices are isomorphic

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/isomorphism.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/graph_utility.hpp>

template <typename graph1, typename graph2>
bool is_named_vertices_isomorphic(
    const graph1 g,
    const graph2 h
) noexcept
{
    return boost::isomorphism(g, h);
}
```

---

This demonstration code shows that a  $K_3$  graph is not equivalent to a 3-vertices path graph:

---

**Algorithm 89** Demo of the 'is\_named\_vertices\_isomorphic' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_named_vertices_path_graph.h"
#include "is_named_vertices_isomorphic.h"

void is_named_vertices_isomorphic_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_named_vertices_path_graph(
        { "Alpha", "Beta", "Gamma" }
    );
    const auto h = create_named_vertices_path_graph(
        { "Alpha", "Gamma", "Beta" }
    );
    assert( is_named_vertices_isomorphic(g,g) );
    assert( is_named_vertices_isomorphic(g,h) ); //:-(
    //assert(!is_named_vertices_isomorphic_correct(g,h));
    //assert(!"Green");
}
```

---

### 5.11 Saving an directed/undirected graph with named vertices to a .dot file

If you used the 'create\_named\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 65) to produce a  $K_2$  graph with named vertices, you can store these names in multiple ways:

- Using `boost::make_label_writer`
- Using a C++11 lambda function

I show both ways, because you may need all of them.

The created .dot file is shown at algorithm 67.

You can use all characters in the vertex without problems (for example: comma's, quotes, whitespace). This will not hold anymore for bundled and custom vertices in later chapters.

The 'save\_named\_vertices\_graph\_to\_dot' functions below only save the structure of the graph and its vertex names. It ignores other edge and vertex properties.

#### 5.11.1 Using `boost::make_label_writer`

The first implementation uses `boost::make_label_writer`, as shown in algorithm 90:

---

**Algorithm 90** Saving a graph with named vertices to a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

#include "get_vertex_names.h"

template <typename graph>
void save_named_vertices_graph_to_dot(
    const graph& g,
    const std::string& filename
) noexcept
{
    std::ofstream f(filename);
    const auto names = get_vertex_names(g);
    boost::write_graphviz(
        f,
        g,
        boost::make_label_writer(&names[0])
    );
}
```

---

Here, the function `boost::write_graphviz` is called with a new, third argument. After collecting all names, these are used by `boost::make_label_writer` to write the names as labels.

### 5.11.2 Using a C++11 lambda function

An equivalent algorithm is algorithm 91:

---

**Algorithm 91** Saving a graph with named vertices to a .dot file using a lambda expression

---

```
#include <string>
#include <ostream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

#include "get_vertex_names.h"

template <typename graph>
void save_named_vertices_graph_to_dot_using_lambda(
    const graph& g,
    const std::string& filename
) noexcept
{
    using vd_t = typename graph::vertex_descriptor;
    std::ofstream f(filename);
    const auto name_map = get(boost::vertex_name, g);
    boost::write_graphviz(
        f,
        g,
        [name_map](std::ostream& os, const vd_t& vd) {
            const std::string s{name_map[vd]};
            if (s.find(' ') == std::string::npos) {
                //No space, no quotes around string
                os << "[label=" << s << " ]";
            }
            else {
                //Has space, put quotes around string
                os << "[label=\"" << s << "\" ]";
            }
        }
    );
}
```

---

In this code, a lambda function is used as a third argument.

A lambda function is an on-the-fly function that has these parts:

- the capture brackets '[]', to take variables within the lambda function
- the function argument parentheses '()', to put the function arguments in
- the function body '{}', where to write what it does

First we create a shorthand for the vertex descriptor type, that we'll need to use a lambda function argument (in C++14 you can use auto).



We then create a vertex name map at function scope (in C++17 this can be at lambda function scope) and pass it to the lambda function using its capture section.

The lambda function arguments need to be two: a `std::ostream&` (a reference to a general out-stream) and a vertex descriptor. In the function body, we get the name of the vertex the same as the `'get_vertex_name'` function (algorithm 77) and stream it to the out stream.

### 5.11.3 Demonstration

Algorithm 92 shows how to use (one of) the `'save_named_vertices_graph_to_dot'` function(s):

---

**Algorithm 92** Demonstration of the `'save_named_vertices_graph_to_dot'` function

---

```
#include "create_named_vertices_k2_graph.h"
#include "create_named_vertices_markov_chain.h"
#include "save_named_vertices_graph_to_dot.h"

void save_named_vertices_graph_to_dot_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_named_vertices_k2_graph();
    save_named_vertices_graph_to_dot(
        g, "create_named_vertices_k2_graph.dot"
    );

    const auto h = create_named_vertices_markov_chain();
    save_named_vertices_graph_to_dot(
        h, "create_named_vertices_markov_chain.dot"
    );
}
```

---

When using the `'save_named_vertices_graph_to_dot'` function (algorithm 90), only the structure of the graph and the vertex names are saved: all other properties like edge name are not stored. Algorithm 121 shows how to do so.

## 5.12 Loading a directed graph with named vertices from a .dot

When loading a graph from file, one needs to specify a type of graph. In this example, an directed graph with named vertices is loaded, as shown in algorithm 93:

---

**Algorithm 93** Loading a directed graph with named vertices from a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "create_empty_directed_named_vertices_graph.h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_name_t, std::string
    >
>
>
load_directed_named_vertices_graph_from_dot(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g = create_empty_directed_named_vertices_graph();
    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_default_construct
    p.property("node_id", get(boost::vertex_name, g));
    p.property("label", get(boost::vertex_name, g));
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);
    return g;
}
```

---

In this algorithm, first it is checked if the file to load exists. Then an empty directed graph is created. Next to this, a `boost::dynamic_properties` is created with its default constructor, after which we direct the `boost::dynamic_properties` to find a 'node\_id' and 'label' in the vertex name map. From this and the empty graph, 'boost::read\_graphviz' is called to build up the graph.

Algorithm 94 shows how to use the 'load\_directed\_graph\_from\_dot' function:

---

**Algorithm 94** Demonstration of the 'load\_directed\_named\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include "create_named_vertices_markov_chain.h"
#include "load_directed_named_vertices_graph_from_dot.h"
#include "save_named_vertices_graph_to_dot.h"
#include "get_vertex_names.h"

void load_directed_named_vertices_graph_from_dot_demo()
    noexcept
{
    using boost::num_edges;
    using boost::num_vertices;

    const auto g
        = create_named_vertices_markov_chain();
    const std::string filename{
        "create_named_vertices_markov_chain.dot"
    };
    save_named_vertices_graph_to_dot(g, filename);
    const auto h
        = load_directed_named_vertices_graph_from_dot(
            filename
        );
    assert(num_edges(g) == num_edges(h));
    assert(num_vertices(g) == num_vertices(h));
    assert(get_vertex_names(g) == get_vertex_names(h));
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how the Markov chain is created using the 'create\_named\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 21), saved and then loaded. The loaded graph is checked to be a directed graph similar to the Markov chain with the same vertex names (using the 'get\_vertex\_names' function, algorithm 60).

### 5.13 Loading an undirected graph with named vertices from a .dot

When loading a graph from file, one needs to specify a type of graph. In this example, an undirected graph with named vertices is loaded, as shown in algorithm 95:

---

**Algorithm 95** Loading an undirected graph with named vertices from a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph.h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_name_t, std::string
    >
>
>
load_undirected_named_vertices_graph_from_dot(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph();
    ;
    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_ default construct
    p.property("node_id", get(boost::vertex_name, g));
    p.property("label", get(boost::vertex_name, g));
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);
    return g;
}
```

---

The only difference with loading a directed graph, is that the initial empty graph is undirected instead. Chapter 5.12 describes the rationale of this function.

Algorithm 96 shows how to use the 'load\_undirected\_graph\_from\_dot' function:

---

**Algorithm 96** Demonstration of the 'load\_undirected\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include "create_named_vertices_k2_graph.h"
#include "load_undirected_named_vertices_graph_from_dot.h"
"

#include "save_named_vertices_graph_to_dot.h"
#include "get_vertex_names.h"

void load_undirected_named_vertices_graph_from_dot_demo()
    noexcept
{
    using boost::num_edges;
    using boost::num_vertices;

    const auto g
        = create_named_vertices_k2_graph();
    const std::string filename{
        "create_named_vertices_k2_graph.dot"
    };
    save_named_vertices_graph_to_dot(g, filename);
    const auto h
        = load_undirected_named_vertices_graph_from_dot(
            filename
        );
    assert(num_edges(g) == num_edges(h));
    assert(num_vertices(g) == num_vertices(h));
    assert(get_vertex_names(g) == get_vertex_names(h));
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how  $K_2$  with named vertices is created using the 'create\_named\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 65), saved and then loaded. The loaded graph is checked to be an undirected graph similar to  $K_2$ , with the same vertex names (using the 'get\_vertex\_names' function, algorithm 60).

## 6 Building graphs with named edges and vertices

Up until now, the graphs created have had edges and vertices without any property. In this chapter, graphs will be created, in which edges vertices can have a name. This name will be of the `std::string` data type, but other types are possible as well. There are many more built-in properties edges and nodes can have (see the `boost/graph/properties.hpp` file for these).

In this chapter, we will build the following graphs:

- An empty directed graph that allows for edges and vertices with names: see chapter 6.1
- An empty undirected graph that allows for edges and vertices with names: see chapter 6.2
- Markov chain with named edges and vertices: see chapter 6.5
- $K_3$  with named edges and vertices: see chapter 6.6

In the process, some basic (sometimes bordering trivial) functions are shown:

- Adding an named edge: see chapter 6.3
- Getting the edges' names: see chapter 6.4

These functions are mostly there for completion and showing which data types are used.

## **6.1 Creating an empty directed graph with named edges and vertices**

Let's create a trivial empty directed graph, in which the both the edges and vertices can have a name:

---

**Algorithm 97** Creating an empty directed graph with named edges and vertices

---

```
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::property<boost::vertex_name_t, std::string>,
    boost::property<boost::edge_name_t, std::string>
>
create_empty_directed_named_edges_and_vertices_graph()
    noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::directedS,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_name_t, std::string
        >,
        boost::property<
            boost::edge_name_t, std::string
        >
    > ();
}
```

---

This graph:

- has its out edges stored in a `std::vector` (due to the first `boost::vecS`)
- has its vertices stored in a `std::vector` (due to the second `boost::vecS`)
- is directed (due to the `boost::directedS`)
- The vertices have one property: they have a name, that is of data type `std::string` (due to the `boost::property< boost::vertex_name_t, std::string>`)
- The edges have one property: they have a name, that is of data type `std::string` (due to the `boost::property< boost::edge_name_t, std::string>`)
- The graph has no properties
- Edges are stored in a `std::list`

The `boost::adjacency_list` has a new, fifth template argument `'boost::property<boost::edge_name_t,std::string>'`. This can be read as: “edges have the property `'boost::edge_name_t'`, that is of data type `'std::string'`”. Or simply: “edges have a name that is stored as a `std::string`”.

Algorithm 98 shows how to create this graph. Note that all the earlier functions defined in this tutorial keep working as expected.

---

<b>Algorithm</b>	<b>98</b>	Demonstration	if	the	'cre-
		ate_empty_directed_named_edges_and_vertices_graph'	function		

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "add_named_edge.h"
#include "
    create_empty_directed_named_edges_and_vertices_graph.h"
#include "get_edge_names.h"
#include "get_vertex_names.h"

void
    create_empty_directed_named_edges_and_vertices_graph_demo
    () noexcept
{
    using strings = std::vector<std::string>;
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_directed_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    add_named_edge("Reed", g);
    const strings expected_vertex_names{"", ""};
    const strings vertex_names = get_vertex_names(g);
    assert(expected_vertex_names == vertex_names);
    const strings expected_edge_names{"Reed"};
    const strings edge_names = get_edge_names(g);
    assert(expected_edge_names == edge_names);
}
```

---

## 6.2 Creating an empty undirected graph with named edges and vertices

Let's create a trivial empty undirected graph, in which the both the edges and vertices can have a name:



---

**Algorithm 99** Creating an empty undirected graph with named edges and vertices

---

```
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<boost::vertex_name_t, std::string>,
    boost::property<boost::edge_name_t, std::string>
>
create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph()
    noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::undirectedS,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_name_t, std::string
        >,
        boost::property<
            boost::edge_name_t, std::string
        >
    > ();
}
```

---

This graph:

- has its out edges stored in a `std::vector` (due to the first `boost::vecS`)
- has its vertices stored in a `std::vector` (due to the second `boost::vecS`)
- is undirected (due to the `boost::undirectedS`)
- The vertices have one property: they have a name, that is of data type `std::string` (due to the `boost::property< boost::vertex_name_t, std::string>`)
- The edges have one property: they have a name, that is of data type `std::string` (due to the `boost::property< boost::edge_name_t, std::string>`)
- The graph has no properties
- Edges are stored in a `std::list`

The `boost::adjacency_list` has a new, fifth template argument `'boost::property<boost::edge_name_t,std::string>'`. This can be read as: “edges have the property `'boost::edge_name_t'`, that is of data type `'std::string'`”. Or simply: “edges have a name that is stored as a `std::string`”.

Algorithm 100 shows how to create this graph. Note that all the earlier functions defined in this tutorial keep working as expected.

---

**Algorithm 100** Demonstration if the `'create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph'` function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "add_named_edge.h"
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "get_edge_names.h"
#include "get_vertex_names.h"

void
create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph_demo
() noexcept
{
    using strings = std::vector<std::string>;
    auto g
        =
        create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();
    add_named_edge("Reed", g);
    const strings expected_vertex_names{"", ""};
    const strings vertex_names = get_vertex_names(g);
    assert(expected_vertex_names == vertex_names);
    const strings expected_edge_names{"Reed"};
    const strings edge_names = get_edge_names(g);
    assert(expected_edge_names == edge_names);
}
```

---

### 6.3 Adding a named edge

Adding an edge with a name:

---

**Algorithm 101** Add a vertex with a name

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

template <typename graph>
void add_named_edge(
    const std::string& edge_name,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value,
        "graph_cannot_be_const");
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer.second);

    auto edge_name_map
        = get( //not boost::get
            boost::edge_name, g
        );
    edge_name_map[aer.first] = edge_name;
}
```

---

In this code snippet, the edge descriptor (see chapter 2.12 if you need to refresh your memory) when using 'boost::add\_edge' is used as a key to change the edge its name map.

The algorithm 102 shows how to add a named edge to an empty graph. When trying to add named vertices to graph without this property, you will get the error 'formed reference to void' (see chapter 24.1).

---

**Algorithm 102** Demonstration of the 'add\_named\_edge' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "add_named_edge.h"
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"

void add_named_edge_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    add_named_edge("Richards", g);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 1);
}
```

---

## 6.4 Getting the edges' names

When the edges of a graph have named vertices, one can extract them as such:

---

**Algorithm 103** Get the edges' names

---

```
#include <string>
#include <vector>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

template <typename graph>
std::vector<std::string> get_edge_names(const graph& g)
    noexcept
{
    std::vector<std::string> v;

    const auto edge_name_map = get(boost::edge_name, g);
    const auto eip = edges(g); //not boost::edges
    const auto j = eip.second;

    for (auto i = eip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        v.emplace_back(
            get( //not boost::get
                edge_name_map,
                *i
            )
        );
    }
    return v;
}
```

---

The names of the edges are obtained from a `boost::property_map` and then put into a `std::vector`. The algorithm 104 shows how to apply this function.

The order of the edge names may be different after saving and loading.

Would you dare to try to get the edges' names from a graph without vertices with names, you will get the error 'formed reference to void' (see chapter 24.1).

---

**Algorithm 104** Demonstration of the 'get\_edge\_names' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "add_named_edge.h"
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "get_edge_names.h"

void get_edge_names_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    const std::string edge_name_1{"Eugene"};
    const std::string edge_name_2{"Another_Eugene"};
    add_named_edge(edge_name_1, g);
    add_named_edge(edge_name_2, g);
    const std::vector<std::string> expected_names{
        edge_name_1, edge_name_2
    };
    const std::vector<std::string> edge_names{
        get_edge_names(g)
    };
    assert(expected_names == edge_names);
}
```

---

## 6.5 Creating Markov chain with named edges and vertices

### 6.5.1 Graph

We build this graph:

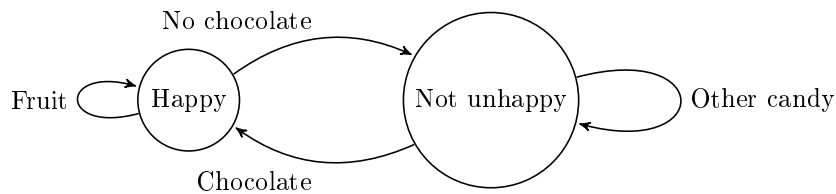


Figure 22: A two-state Markov chain where the edges and vertices have texts

### **6.5.2 Function to create such a graph**

Here is the code:

---

**Algorithm 105** Creating the two-state Markov chain as depicted in figure 22

---

```
#include <string>
#include "
    create_empty_directed_named_edges_and_vertices_graph.h
"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::property<boost::vertex_name_t,std::string>,
    boost::property<boost::edge_name_t,std::string>
>
create_named_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_directed_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer_aa = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_aa.second);
    const auto aer_ab = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_ab.second);
    const auto aer_ba = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_ba.second);
    const auto aer_bb = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_bb.second);

    auto vertex_name_map = get( //not boost::get
        boost::vertex_name,g
    );
    vertex_name_map[vd_a] = "Happy";
    vertex_name_map[vd_b] = "Not_unhappy";

    auto edge_name_map = get( //not boost::get
        boost::edge_name,g
    );
    edge_name_map[aer_aa.first] = "Fruit";
    edge_name_map[aer_ab.first] = "No_chocolate";
    edge_name_map[aer_ba.first] = "Chocolate";
    edge_name_map[aer_bb.first] = "Other_candy";

    return g;
}
```

---



### 6.5.3 Creating such a graph

Here is the demo:

---

**Algorithm 106** Demo of the 'create\_named\_edges\_and\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 105)

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <iostream>
#include "create_named_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain.h"
#include "get_edge_names.h"
#include "get_vertex_names.h"

void create_named_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain_demo()
    noexcept
{
    using strings = std::vector<std::string>;

    const auto g
        = create_named_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain();

    const strings expected_vertex_names{
        "Happy", "Not_unhappy"
    };
    const strings vertex_names{
        get_vertex_names(g)
    };
    assert(expected_vertex_names == vertex_names);

    const strings expected_edge_names{
        "Fruit", "No_chocolate", "Chocolate", "Other_candy"
    };

    const strings edge_names{get_edge_names(g)};
    assert(expected_edge_names == edge_names);
}
```

---

#### 6.5.4 The .dot file produced

---

**Algorithm 107** .dot file created from the 'create\_named\_edges\_and\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 105), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 48

---

```

digraph G {
0[label=Happy];
1[label="Not unhappy"];
0->0 [label="Fruit"];
0->1 [label="No chocolate"];
1->0 [label="Chocolate"];
1->1 [label="Other candy"];
}

```

---

#### 6.5.5 The .svg file produced

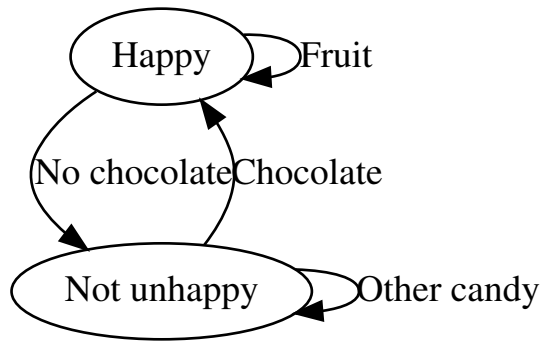


Figure 23: .svg file created from the 'create\_named\_edges\_and\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 105) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 278

### 6.6 Creating $K_3$ with named edges and vertices

#### 6.6.1 Graph

We extend the graph  $K_2$  with named vertices of chapter 4.6 by adding names to the edges, as depicted in figure 24:

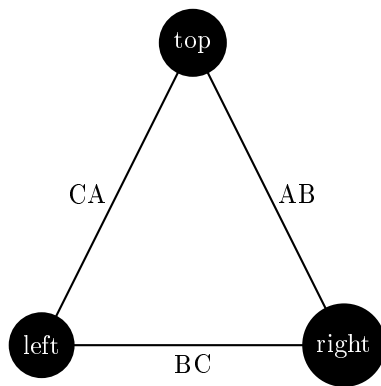


Figure 24:  $K_3$ : a fully connected graph with three named edges and vertices

### 6.6.2 Function to create such a graph

To create  $K_3$ , the following code can be used:

---

**Algorithm 108** Creating  $K_3$  as depicted in figure 24

---

```
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<boost::vertex_name_t, std::string>,
    boost::property<boost::edge_name_t, std::string>
>
create_named_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_c = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer_ab = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_ab.second);
    const auto aer_bc = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_c, g);
    assert(aer_bc.second);
    const auto aer_ca = boost::add_edge(vd_c, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_ca.second);

    auto vertex_name_map = get(boost::vertex_name, g);
    vertex_name_map[vd_a] = "top";
    vertex_name_map[vd_b] = "right";
    vertex_name_map[vd_c] = "left";

    auto edge_name_map = get(boost::edge_name, g);
    edge_name_map[aer_ab.first] = "AB";
    edge_name_map[aer_bc.first] = "BC";
    edge_name_map[aer_ca.first] = "CA";

    return g;
}
```

---

Most of the code is a repeat of algorithm 65. In the end, the edge names are

obtained as a `boost::property_map` and `set`.

### 6.6.3 Creating such a graph

Algorithm 109 shows how to create the graph and measure its edge and vertex names.

---

<b>Algorithm</b>	<b>109</b>	Demonstration	of	the	'cre-
ate_named_edges_and_vertices_k3' function					

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <iostream>
#include "create_named_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph.h"
#include "get_edge_names.h"
#include "get_vertex_names.h"

void create_named_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph_demo()
    noexcept
{
    using strings = std::vector<std::string>;

    const auto g
        = create_named_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph();

    const strings expected_vertex_names{
        "top", "right", "left"
    };
    const strings vertex_names{
        get_vertex_names(g)
    };
    assert(expected_vertex_names == vertex_names);

    const strings expected_edge_names{
        "AB", "BC", "CA"
    };
    const strings edge_names{get_edge_names(g)};
    assert(expected_edge_names == edge_names);
}
```

---

#### 6.6.4 The .dot file produced

---

**Algorithm 110** .dot file created from the 'create\_named\_edges\_and\_vertices\_k3\_graph' function (algorithm 108), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 48

---

```
graph G {  
0[label=top];  
1[label=right];  
2[label=left];  
0--1 [label="AB"];  
1--2 [label="BC"];  
2--0 [label="CA"];  
}
```

---

#### 6.6.5 The .svg file produced

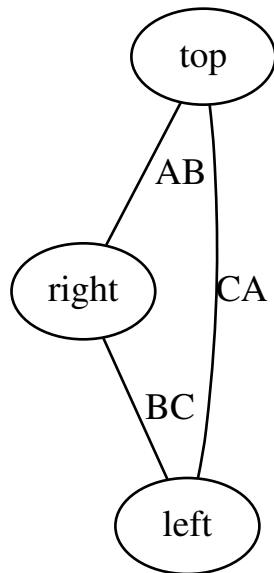


Figure 25: .svg file created from the 'create\_named\_edges\_and\_vertices\_k3\_graph' function (algorithm 108) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 278

## 7 Working on graphs with named edges and vertices

Working with named edges...

- Check if there exists an edge with a certain name: chapter 7.1
- Find a (named) edge by its name: chapter 7.2
- Get a (named) edge its name from its edge descriptor: chapter 7.3
- Set a (named) edge its name using its edge descriptor: chapter 7.4
- Remove a named edge: chapter 7.5
- Saving a graph with named edges and vertices to a .dot file: chapter 7.6
- Loading a directed graph with named edges and vertices from a .dot file: chapter 7.7
- Loading an undirected graph with named edges and vertices from a .dot file: chapter 7.8

Especially chapter 7.2 with the 'find\_first\_edge\_by\_name' algorithm shows how to obtain an edge descriptor, which is used in later algorithms.

### 7.1 Check if there exists an edge with a certain name

Before modifying our edges, let's first determine if we can find an edge by its name in a graph. After obtaining a name map, we obtain the edge iterators, dereference these to obtain the edge descriptors and then compare each edge its name with the one desired.

---

**Algorithm 111** Find if there is an edge with a certain name

---

```
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

template <typename graph>
bool has_edge_with_name(
    const std::string& name,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    const auto edge_name_map
        = get( //not boost::get
              boost::edge_name,
              g
            );
    const auto eip
        = edges( //not boost::edges
               g
            );
    const auto j = eip.second;
    for (auto i = eip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        if (get(edge_name_map, *i) == name) {
            return true;
        }
    }
    return false;
}
```

---

This function can be demonstrated as in algorithm 112, where a certain name cannot be found in an empty graph. After adding the desired name, it is found.



---

**Algorithm 112** Demonstration of the 'has\_edge\_with\_name' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "add_named_edge.h"
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "has_edge_with_name.h"

void has_edge_with_name_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g =
        create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();
    assert(!has_edge_with_name("Edward", g));
    add_named_edge("Edward", g);
    assert(has_edge_with_name("Edward", g));
}
```

---

Note that this function only finds if there is at least one edge with that name: it does not tell how many edges with that name exist in the graph.

## 7.2 Find an edge by its name

Where STL functions work with iterators, here we obtain an edge descriptor (see chapter 2.12) to obtain a handle to the desired edge. Algorithm 113 shows how to obtain an edge descriptor to the first (name) edge found with a specific name.

---

**Algorithm 113** Find the first edge by its name

---

```
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "has_edge_with_name.h"

template <typename graph>
typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::edge_descriptor
find_first_edge_with_name(
    const std::string& name,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    assert(has_edge_with_name(name, g));

    const auto edge_name_map
        = get( //not boost::get
              boost::edge_name, g
            );
    const auto eip
        = edges(g); //not boost::edges
    const auto j = eip.second;

    for (auto i = eip.first; i!=j; ++i) {

        const std::string s{
            get(edge_name_map, *i)
        };
        if (s == name) { return *i; }
    }
    assert(!"Should_not_get_here");
    throw; //Will crash the program
}
```

---

With the edge descriptor obtained, one can read and modify the graph. Algorithm 114 shows some examples of how to do so.

---

**Algorithm 114** Demonstration of the 'find\_first\_edge\_by\_name' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_named_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph.h"
#include "find_first_edge_with_name.h"

void find_first_edge_with_name_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g
        = create_named_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph();
    const auto ed
        = find_first_edge_with_name("AB", g);
    assert(boost::source(ed,g) != boost::target(ed,g));
}
```

---

### 7.3 Get a (named) edge its name from its edge descriptor

This may seem a trivial paragraph, as chapter 6.4 describes the 'get\_edge\_names' algorithm, in which we get all edges' names. But it does not allow to first find an edge of interest and subsequently getting only that one its name.

To obtain the name from an edgedescriptor, one needs to pull out the name map and then look up the edge of interest.

---

**Algorithm 115** Get an edge its name from its edge descriptor

---

```
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

template <typename graph>
std::string get_edge_name(
    const typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::
        edge_descriptor& ed,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    const auto edge_name_map
        = get( //not boost::get
            boost::edge_name,
            g
        );
    return edge_name_map[ed];
}
```

---

To use 'get\_edge\_name', one first needs to obtain an edge descriptor. Algorithm 116 shows a simple example.

---

**Algorithm 116** Demonstration if the 'get\_edge\_name' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "add_named_edge.h"
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "find_first_edge_with_name.h"
#include "get_edge_name.h"

void get_edge_name_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g =
        create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();
    const std::string name{"Dex"};
    add_named_edge(name, g);
    const auto ed = find_first_edge_with_name(name, g);
    assert(get_edge_name(ed, g) == name);
}
```

---

## 7.4 Set a (named) edge its name from its edge descriptor

If you know how to get the name from an edge descriptor, setting it is just as easy, as shown in algorithm 117.

---

**Algorithm 117** Set an edge its name from its edge descriptor

---

```
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

template <typename graph>
void set_edge_name(
    const std::string& any_edge_name,
    const typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::
        edge_descriptor& vd,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value,
        "graph_cannot_be_const");

    auto edge_name_map = get(boost::edge_name, g);
    edge_name_map[vd] = any_edge_name;
}
```

---

To use 'set\_edge\_name', one first needs to obtain an edge descriptor. Algorithm 118 shows a simple example.

---

**Algorithm 118** Demonstration if the 'set\_edge\_name' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "add_named_edge.h"
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "find_first_edge_with_name.h"
#include "get_edge_name.h"
#include "set_edge_name.h"

void set_edge_name_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g =
        create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();
    const std::string old_name{"Dex"};
    add_named_edge(old_name, g);
    const auto vd = find_first_edge_with_name(old_name, g);
    assert(get_edge_name(vd, g) == old_name);
    const std::string new_name{"Diggy"};
    set_edge_name(new_name, vd, g);
    assert(get_edge_name(vd, g) == new_name);
}
```

---

## 7.5 Removing the first edge with a certain name

An edge descriptor can be used to remove an edge from a graph.

Removing a named edge goes as follows: use the name of the edge to get a first edge descriptor, then call 'boost::remove\_edge', shown in algorithm 84:

---

**Algorithm 119** Remove the first edge with a certain name

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "find_first_edge_with_name.h"
#include "has_edge_with_name.h"

template <typename graph>
void remove_first_edge_with_name(
    const std::string& name,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value,
        "graph_cannot_be_const");

    assert(has_edge_with_name(name, g));
    const auto vd
        = find_first_edge_with_name(name, g);
    boost::remove_edge(vd, g);
}
```

---

Algorithm 120 shows the removal of the first named edge found.

---

**Algorithm 120** Demonstration of the 'remove\_first\_edge\_with\_name' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_named_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph.h"
#include "remove_first_edge_with_name.h"

void remove_first_edge_with_name_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_named_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 3);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 3);
    remove_first_edge_with_name("AB", g);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 2);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 3);
}
```

---

## 7.6 Saving an undirected graph with named edges and vertices as a .dot

If you used the `create_named_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph` function (algorithm 108) to produce a  $K_3$  graph with named edges and vertices, you can store these names additionally with algorithm 121:

---

**Algorithm 121** Saving an undirected graph with named edges and vertices to a .dot file

---

```
#include <string>
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

#include "get_edge_names.h"
#include "get_vertex_names.h"

template <typename graph>
void save_named_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot(
    const graph& g,
    const std::string& filename
)
{
    using my_edge_descriptor = typename graph::
        edge_descriptor;

    std::ofstream f(filename);
    const auto vertex_names = get_vertex_names(g);
    const auto edge_name_map = boost::get(boost::edge_name,
        g);
    boost::write_graphviz(
        f,
        g,
        boost::make_label_writer(&vertex_names[0]),
        [edge_name_map](std::ostream& out, const
            my_edge_descriptor& e) {
            out << "[label=\"" << edge_name_map[e] << "\"]";
        }
    );
}
```

---

If you created a graph with edges more complex than just a name, you will still just write these to the .dot file. Chapter 13.6 shows how to write custom vertices to a .dot file.



So, the 'save\_named\_edges\_and\_vertices\_graph\_to\_dot' function (algorithm 48) saves only the structure of the graph and its edge and vertex names.

### **7.7 Loading a directed graph with named edges and vertices from a .dot**

When loading a graph from file, one needs to specify a type of graph. In this example, an directed graph with named edges and vertices is loaded, as shown in algorithm 122:

---

**Algorithm 122** Loading a directed graph with named edges and vertices from a .dot file

---

```

#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "
    create_empty_directed_named_edges_and_vertices_graph.h
"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_name_t, std::string
    >,
    boost::property<
        boost::edge_name_t, std::string
    >
>
load_directed_named_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g =
        create_empty_directed_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();
    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_default_construct
    p.property("node_id", get(boost::vertex_name, g));
    p.property("label", get(boost::vertex_name, g));
    p.property("edge_id", get(boost::edge_name, g));
    p.property("label", get(boost::edge_name, g));
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);
    return g;
}

```

---

In this algorithm, first it is checked if the file to load exists. Then an empty directed graph is created. Next to this, a `boost::dynamic_properties` is created with its default constructor, after which we direct the `boost::dynamic_properties` to find a 'node\_id' and 'label' in the vertex name map, 'edge\_id' and 'label' to the edge name map. From this and the empty graph, 'boost::read\_graphviz' is called to build up the graph.

Algorithm 123 shows how to use the 'load\_directed\_graph\_from\_dot' function:

---

**Algorithm 123** Demonstration of the 'load\_directed\_named\_edges\_and\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include "create_named_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain.h"
#include "
    load_directed_named_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot.
    h"
#include "save_named_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot.h"
#include "get_vertex_names.h"

void
load_directed_named_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot_demo
() noexcept
{
    using boost::num_edges;
    using boost::num_vertices;

    const auto g
        = create_named_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain();
    const std::string filename{
        "create_named_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain.dot"
    };
    save_named_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot(g, filename)
        ;
    const auto h
        =
            load_directed_named_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot
            (
                filename
            );
    assert(num_edges(g) == num_edges(h));
    assert(num_vertices(g) == num_vertices(h));
    assert(get_vertex_names(g) == get_vertex_names(h));
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how the Markov chain is created using the 'create\_named\_edges\_and\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 105), saved and then loaded. The loaded graph is checked to be a directed graph similar to the Markov chain with the same edge and vertex names (using the 'get\_edge\_names' function, algorithm 103, and the 'get\_vertex\_names' function, algorithm 60).

## 7.8 Loading an undirected graph with named edges and vertices from a .dot

When loading a graph from file, one needs to specify a type of graph. In this example, an undirected graph with named edges and vertices is loaded, as shown in algorithm 124:

---

**Algorithm 124** Loading an undirected graph with named edges and vertices from a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_name_t, std::string
    >,
    boost::property<
        boost::edge_name_t, std::string
    >
>
>
load_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g =
        create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();
    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_ default construct
    p.property("node_id", get(boost::vertex_name, g));
    p.property("label", get(boost::vertex_name, g));
    p.property("edge_id", get(boost::edge_name, g));
    p.property("label", get(boost::edge_name, g));
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);
    return g;
}
```

---

The only difference with loading a directed graph, is that the initial empty graph is undirected instead. Chapter 7.7 describes the rationale of this function.

Algorithm 125 shows how to use the 'load\_undirected\_graph\_from\_dot' function:

---

**Algorithm 125** Demonstration of the 'load\_undirected\_named\_edges\_and\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include "create_named_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph.h"
#include "
    load_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot
    .h"
#include "save_named_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot.h"
#include "get_vertex_names.h"

void
load_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot_demo
() noexcept
{
    using boost::num_edges;
    using boost::num_vertices;

    const auto g
        = create_named_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph();
    const std::string filename{
        "create_named_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph.dot"
    };
    save_named_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot(g, filename)
        ;
    const auto h
        =
            load_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot
            (
                filename
            );
    assert(num_edges(g) == num_edges(h));
    assert(num_vertices(g) == num_vertices(h));
    assert(get_vertex_names(g) == get_vertex_names(h));
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how  $K_3$  with named edges and vertices is created using the 'create\_named\_edges\_and\_vertices\_k3\_graph' function (algorithm 108), saved and then loaded. The loaded graph is checked to be an undirected graph similar to  $K_3$ , with the same edge and vertex names (using the 'get\_edge\_names' function, algorithm 103, and the 'get\_vertex\_names'

function, algorithm 60).

## 8 Building graphs with bundled vertices

Up until now, the graphs created have had edges and vertices with the built-in name property. In this chapter, graphs will be created, in which the vertices can have a bundled 'my\_bundled\_vertex' type<sup>8</sup>. The following graphs will be created:

- An empty directed graph that allows for bundled vertices: see chapter 127
- An empty undirected graph that allows for bundled vertices: see chapter 8.2
- A two-state Markov chain with bundled vertices: see chapter 8.6
- $K_2$  with bundled vertices: see chapter 8.7

In the process, some basic (sometimes bordering trivial) functions are shown:

- Create the vertex class, called 'my\_bundled\_vertex': see chapter 8.1
- Adding a 'my\_bundled\_vertex': see chapter 8.4
- Getting the vertices 'my\_bundled\_vertex'-es: see chapter 8.5

These functions are mostly there for completion and showing which data types are used.

### 8.1 Creating the bundled vertex class

Before creating an empty graph with bundled vertices, that bundled vertex class must be created. In this tutorial, it is called 'my\_bundled\_vertex'. 'my\_bundled\_vertex' is a class that is nonsensical, but it can be replaced by any other class type.

Here I will show the header file of 'my\_bundled\_vertex', as the implementation of it is not important:

---

<sup>8</sup>I do not intend to be original in naming my data types

---

**Algorithm 126** Declaration of `my_bundled_vertex`

---

```
#include <string>
#include <iosfwd>
#include <boost/property_map/dynamic_property_map.hpp>

struct my_bundled_vertex
{
    explicit my_bundled_vertex(
        const std::string& name = "",
        const std::string& description = "",
        const double x = 0.0,
        const double y = 0.0
    ) noexcept;
    std::string m_name;
    std::string m_description;
    double m_x;
    double m_y;
};

bool operator==(const my_bundled_vertex& lhs, const
    my_bundled_vertex& rhs) noexcept;
bool operator!=(const my_bundled_vertex& lhs, const
    my_bundled_vertex& rhs) noexcept;
```

---

'my\_bundled\_vertex' is a class that has multiple properties:

- It has four public member variables: the double 'm\_x' ('m\_' stands for member), the double 'm\_y', the `std::string m_name` and the `std::string m_description`. These variables must be public
- It has a default constructor
- It is copyable
- It is comparable for equality (it has `operator==`), which is needed for searching

'my\_bundled\_vertex' does not have to have the stream operators defined for file I/O, as this goes via the public member variables.

## 8.2 Create the empty directed graph with bundled vertices

---

**Algorithm 127** Creating an empty directed graph with bundled vertices

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "my_bundled_vertex.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    my_bundled_vertex
>
create_empty_directed_bundled_vertices_graph() noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::directedS,
        my_bundled_vertex
    >();
}
```

---

This graph:

- has its out edges stored in a `std::vector` (due to the first `boost::vecS`)
- has its vertices stored in a `std::vector` (due to the second `boost::vecS`)
- is directed (due to the `boost::directedS`)
- The vertices have one property: they have a bundled type, that is of data type `'my_bundled_vertex'`
- The edges and graph have no properties
- Edges are stored in a `std::list`

The `boost::adjacency_list` has a new, fourth template argument `'my_bundled_vertex'`. This can be read as: “vertices have the bundled property `'my_bundled_vertex'`”. Or simply: “vertices have a bundled type called `my_bundled_vertex`”.



### 8.3 Create the empty undirected graph with bundled vertices

---

**Algorithm 128** Creating an empty undirected graph with bundled vertices

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "my_bundled_vertex.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    my_bundled_vertex
>
create_empty_undirected_bundled_vertices_graph() noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::undirectedS,
        my_bundled_vertex
    >();
}
```

---

This code is very similar to the code described in chapter 8.2, except that the directedness (the third template argument) is undirected (due to the `boost::undirectedS`).

### 8.4 Add a bundled vertex

Adding a bundled vertex is very similar to adding a named vertex (chapter 4.3).

---

**Algorithm 129** Add a bundled vertex

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "my_bundled_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
void add_bundled_vertex(const my_bundled_vertex& v, graph
    & g) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value,
        "graph_cannot_be_const");
    ;

    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    g[vd_a] = v;
}
```

---

When having added a new (abstract) vertex to the graph, the vertex descriptor is used to set the 'my\_bundled\_vertex' in the graph.

## 8.5 Getting the bundled vertices' my\_vertexes<sup>9</sup>

When the vertices of a graph have any bundled 'my\_bundled\_vertex', one can extract these as such:

---

<sup>9</sup>the name 'my\_vertexes' is chosen to indicate this function returns a container of my\_vertex

---

**Algorithm 130** Get the bundled vertices' my\_vertexes

---

```
#include <vector>
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "my_bundled_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
std::vector<my_bundled_vertex>
    get_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes(
        const graph& g
    ) noexcept
{
    std::vector<my_bundled_vertex> v;

    const auto vip
        = vertices(g); //not boost::vertices
    const auto j = vip.second;

    for (auto i = vip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        v.emplace_back(g[*i]);
    }
    return v;
}
```

---

The 'my\_bundled\_vertex' bundled in each vertex is obtained from a vertex descriptor and then put into a std::vector.

The order of the 'my\_bundled\_vertex' objects may be different after saving and loading.

When trying to get the vertices' my\_bundled\_vertex from a graph without these, you will get the error 'formed reference to void' (see chapter 24.1).

## 8.6 Creating a two-state Markov chain with bundled vertices

### 8.6.1 Graph

Figure 26 shows the graph that will be reproduced:

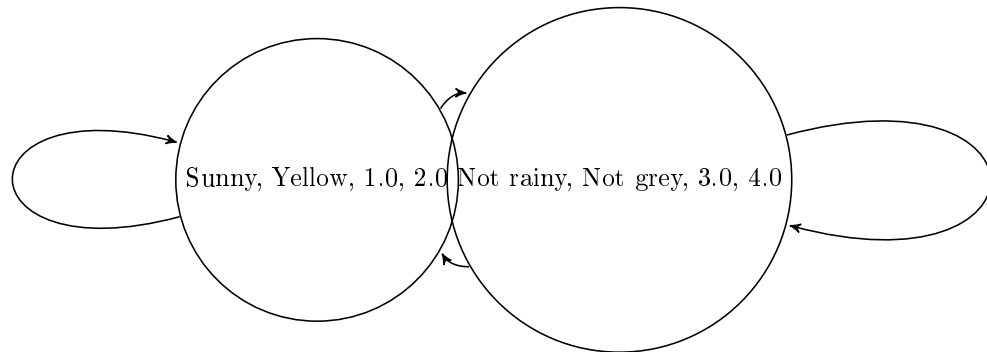


Figure 26: A two-state Markov chain where the vertices have bundled properties and the edges have no properties. The vertices' properties are nonsensical

### 8.6.2 Function to create such a graph

Here is the code creating a two-state Markov chain with bundled vertices:

---

**Algorithm 131** Creating the two-state Markov chain as depicted in figure 26

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_empty_directed_bundled_vertices_graph.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    my_bundled_vertex
>
create_bundled_vertices_markov_chain() noexcept
{
    auto g
        = create_empty_directed_bundled_vertices_graph();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer_aa = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_aa.second);
    const auto aer_ab = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_ab.second);
    const auto aer_ba = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_ba.second);
    const auto aer_bb = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_bb.second);

    g[vd_a] = my_bundled_vertex("Sunny",
        "Yellow", 1.0, 2.0
    );
    g[vd_b] = my_bundled_vertex("Not_rainy",
        "Not_grey", 3.0, 4.0
    );

    return g;
}
```

---

### 8.6.3 Creating such a graph

Here is the demo:

---

**Algorithm 132** Demo of the 'create\_bundled\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 131)

---

```

#include <cassert>
#include "create_bundled_vertices_markov_chain.h"
#include "get_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes.h"
#include "my_bundled_vertex.h"

void create_bundled_vertices_markov_chain_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g
        = create_bundled_vertices_markov_chain();
    const std::vector<my_bundled_vertex>
        expected_my_vertexes{
            my_bundled_vertex("Sunny","Yellow",1.0,2.0),
            my_bundled_vertex("Not_rainy","Not_grey",3.0,4.0)
        };
    const std::vector<my_bundled_vertex> vertex_my_vertexes
        {
            get_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes(g)
        };
    assert(expected_my_vertexes == vertex_my_vertexes);
}

```

---

#### 8.6.4 The .dot file produced

---

**Algorithm 133** .dot file created from the 'create\_bundled\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 131), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 146

---

```

digraph G {
0[label="Sunny",comment="Yellow",width=1,height=2];
1[label="Not$$$SPACE$$$rainy",comment="Not$$$SPACE$$$grey",width=3,height=4];
0->0 ;
0->1 ;
1->0 ;
1->1 ;
}

```

---

#### 8.6.5 The .svg file produced

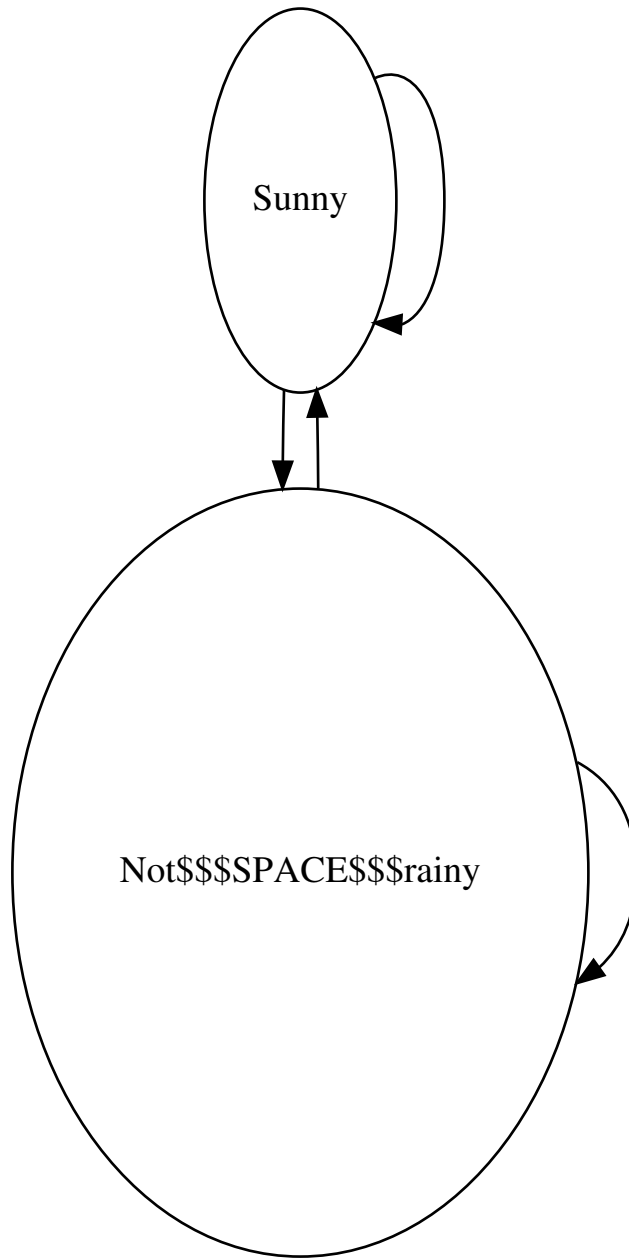


Figure 27: .svg file created from the 'create\_bundled\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 131) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 278

## 8.7 Creating $K_2$ with bundled vertices

### 8.7.1 Graph

We reproduce the  $K_2$  with named vertices of chapter 4.6 , but with our bundled vertices instead, as show in figure 28:

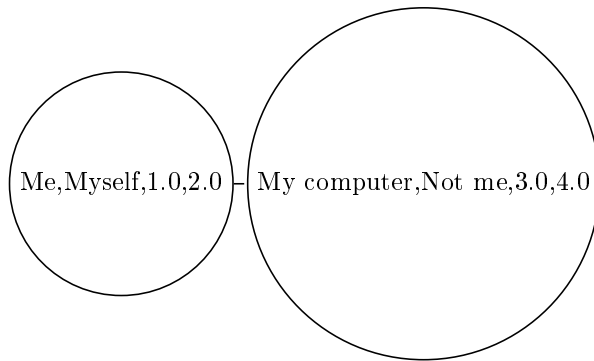


Figure 28:  $K_2$ : a fully connected graph with two bundled vertices



### 8.7.2 Function to create such a graph

---

**Algorithm 134** Creating  $K_2$  as depicted in figure 18

---

```
#include "create_empty_undirected_bundled_vertices_graph.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    my_bundled_vertex
>
create_bundled_vertices_k2_graph() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_bundled_vertices_graph
        ();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer.second);
    g[vd_a] = my_bundled_vertex(
        "Me", "Myself", 1.0, 2.0
    );
    g[vd_b] = my_bundled_vertex(
        "My_computer", "Not_me", 3.0, 4.0
    );
    return g;
}
```

---

Most of the code is a slight modification of the 'create\_named\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 65). In the end, (references to) the my\_bundled\_vertices are obtained and set with two bundled my\_bundled\_vertex objects.

### 8.7.3 Creating such a graph

Demo:

---

**Algorithm 135** Demo of the 'create\_bundled\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 134)

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_bundled_vertices_k2_graph.h"
#include "has_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex.h"

void create_bundled_vertices_k2_graph_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_bundled_vertices_k2_graph();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 1);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 2);
    assert(has_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex(
        my_bundled_vertex("Me", "Myself", 1.0, 2.0), g)
    );
    assert(has_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex(
        my_bundled_vertex("My_computer", "Not_me", 3.0, 4.0), g)
    );
}
```

---

#### 8.7.4 The .dot file produced

---

**Algorithm 136** .dot file created from the 'create\_bundled\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 134), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 48

---

---

### 8.7.5 The .svg file produced

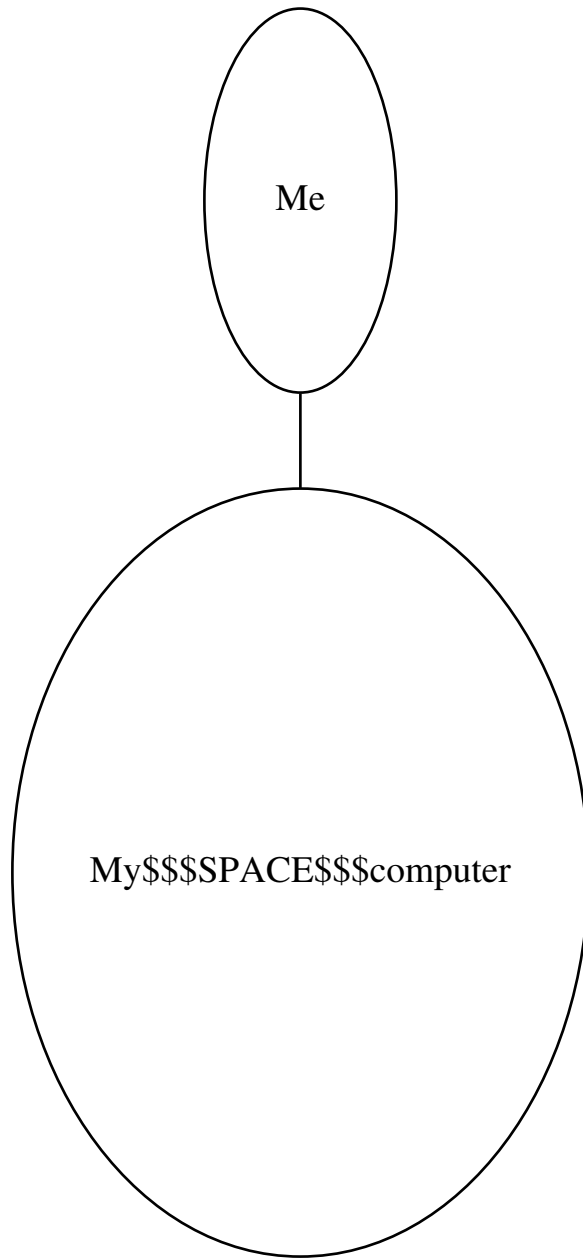


Figure 29: .svg file created from the 'create\_bundled\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 134) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 278

## 9 Working on graphs with bundled vertices

When using graphs with bundled vertices, their state gives a way to find a vertex and working with it. This chapter shows some basic operations on graphs with bundled vertices.

- Check if there exists a vertex with a certain 'my\_bundled\_vertex': chapter 9.1
- Find a vertex with a certain 'my\_bundled\_vertex': chapter 9.2
- Get a vertex its 'my\_bundled\_vertex' from its vertex descriptor: chapter 9.3
- Set a vertex its 'my\_bundled\_vertex' using its vertex descriptor: chapter 9.4
- Setting all vertices their 'my\_bundled\_vertex'-es: chapter 9.5
- Storing an directed/undirected graph with bundled vertices as a .dot file: chapter 9.6
- Loading a directed graph with bundled vertices from a .dot file: chapter 9.7
- Loading an undirected directed graph with bundled vertices from a .dot file: chapter 9.8

### 9.1 Has a bundled vertex with a my\_bundled\_vertex

Before modifying our vertices, let's first determine if we can find a vertex by its bundled type ('my\_bundled\_vertex') in a graph. After obtain the vertex iterators, we can dereference each these to obtain the vertex descriptors and then compare each vertex its 'my\_bundled\_vertex' with the one desired.

---

**Algorithm 137** Find if there is vertex with a certain `my_bundled_vertex`

---

```
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "my_bundled_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
bool has_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex(
    const my_bundled_vertex& v,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    const auto vip
        = vertices(g); //not boost::vertices
    const auto j = vip.second;
    for (auto i = vip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        if (g[*i] == v) {
            return true;
        }
    }
    return false;
}
```

---

This function can be demonstrated as in algorithm 138, where a certain `my_bundled_vertex` cannot be found in an empty graph. After adding the desired `my_bundled_vertex`, it is found.

---

**Algorithm 138** Demonstration of the 'has\_bundled\_vertex\_with\_my\_vertex' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <iostream>

#include "add_bundled_vertex.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_bundled_vertices_graph.h"
#include "has_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex.h"
#include "my_bundled_vertex.h"

void has_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_bundled_vertices_graph();
    assert(!has_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex(my_bundled_vertex("Felix"), g));
    add_bundled_vertex(my_bundled_vertex("Felix"), g);
    assert(has_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex(my_bundled_vertex("Felix"), g));
}
```

---

Note that this function only finds if there is at least one bundled vertex with that my\_bundled\_vertex: it does not tell how many bundled vertices with that my\_bundled\_vertex exist in the graph.

## 9.2 Find a bundled vertex with a certain my\_bundled\_vertex

Where STL functions work with iterators, here we obtain a vertex descriptor (see chapter 2.6) to obtain a handle to the desired vertex. Algorithm 139 shows how to obtain a vertex descriptor to the first vertex found with a specific 'my\_bundled\_vertex' value.

---

**Algorithm 139** Find the first vertex with a certain `my_bundled_vertex`

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "has_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex.h"
#include "my_bundled_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::vertex_descriptor
find_first_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex(
    const my_bundled_vertex& v,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    assert(has_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex(v, g));
    const auto vip
        = vertices(g); //not boost::vertices
    const auto j = vip.second;

    for (auto i = vip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        if (g[*i] == v) { return *i; }
    }
    assert(!"Should_not_get_here");
    throw; //Will crash the program
}
```

---

With the vertex descriptor obtained, one can read and modify the vertex and the edges surrounding it. Algorithm 140 shows some examples of how to do so.

---

**Algorithm 140** Demonstration of the 'find\_first\_bundled\_vertex\_with\_my\_vertex' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_bundled_vertices_k2_graph.h"
#include "find_first_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex.h"

void find_first_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex_demo()
    noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_bundled_vertices_k2_graph();
    const auto vd =
        find_first_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex(
            my_bundled_vertex("Me", "Myself", 1.0, 2.0),
            g
        );
    assert(out_degree(vd, g) == 1); //not boost::out_degree
    assert(in_degree(vd, g) == 1); //not boost::in_degree
}
```

---

### 9.3 Get a bundled vertex its 'my\_bundled\_vertex'

To obtain the 'my\_bundled\_vertex' from a vertex descriptor is simple:

---

**Algorithm 141** Get a bundled vertex its my\_vertex from its vertex descriptor

---

```
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "my_bundled_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
my_bundled_vertex get_bundled_vertex_my_vertex(
    const typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::
        vertex_descriptor& vd,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    return g[vd];
}
```

---

One can just use the graph as a property map and let it be looked-up.

To use 'get\_bundled\_vertex\_my\_vertex', one first needs to obtain a vertex descriptor. Algorithm 142 shows a simple example.



---

**Algorithm 142** Demonstration if the 'get\_bundled\_vertex\_my\_vertex' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "add_bundled_vertex.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_bundled_vertices_graph.h"
#include "find_first_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex.h"
#include "get_bundled_vertex_my_vertex.h"

void get_bundled_vertex_my_vertex_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        = create_empty_undirected_bundled_vertices_graph();
    const my_bundled_vertex v{"Dex"};
    add_bundled_vertex(v, g);
    const auto vd
        = find_first_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex(v, g);
    assert(get_bundled_vertex_my_vertex(vd, g) == v);
}
```

---

## 9.4 Set a bundled vertex its my\_vertex

If you know how to get the 'my\_bundled\_vertex' from a vertex descriptor, setting it is just as easy, as shown in algorithm 143.

---

**Algorithm 143** Set a bundled vertex its my\_vertex from its vertex descriptor

---

```
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "my_bundled_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
void set_bundled_vertex_my_vertex(
    const my_bundled_vertex& v,
    const typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::
        vertex_descriptor& vd,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value, "graph_
        cannot_be_const");

    g[vd] = v;
}
```

---

To use 'set\_bundled\_vertex\_my\_vertex', one first needs to obtain a vertex descriptor. Algorithm 144 shows a simple example.

---

**Algorithm 144** Demonstration if the 'set\_bundled\_vertex\_my\_vertex' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "add_bundled_vertex.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_bundled_vertices_graph.h"
#include "find_first_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex.h"
#include "get_bundled_vertex_my_vertex.h"
#include "set_bundled_vertex_my_vertex.h"

void set_bundled_vertex_my_vertex_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_bundled_vertices_graph();
    const my_bundled_vertex old_name{"Dex"};
    add_bundled_vertex(old_name, g);
    const auto vd =
        find_first_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex(old_name, g);
    assert(get_bundled_vertex_my_vertex(vd, g) == old_name);
    const my_bundled_vertex new_name{"Diggy"};
    set_bundled_vertex_my_vertex(new_name, vd, g);
    assert(get_bundled_vertex_my_vertex(vd, g) == new_name);
}
```

---

## 9.5 Setting all bundled vertices' my\_vertex objects

When the vertices of a graph are 'my\_bundled\_vertex' objects, one can set these as such:

---

**Algorithm 145** Setting the bundled vertices' 'my\_bundled\_vertex'-es

---

```
#include <string>
#include <vector>
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "my_bundled_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
void set_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes(
    graph& g,
    const std::vector<my_bundled_vertex>& my_vertexes
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value,
        "graph_cannot_be_const");
};

auto my_vertexes_begin = std::begin(my_vertexes);
const auto my_vertexes_end = std::end(my_vertexes);
const auto vip = vertices(g); //not boost::vertices
const auto j = vip.second;
for (
    auto i = vip.first;
    i!=j; ++i,
    ++my_vertexes_begin
) {
    assert(my_vertexes_begin != my_vertexes_end);
    g[*i] = *my_vertexes_begin;
}
}
```

---

## 9.6 Storing a graph with bundled vertices as a .dot

If you used the 'create\_bundled\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 134) to produce a  $K_2$  graph with vertices associated with 'my\_bundled\_vertex' objects, you can store these with algorithm 146:

---

**Algorithm 146** Storing a graph with bundled vertices as a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "make_bundled_vertices_writer.h"

template <typename graph>
void save_bundled_vertices_graph_to_dot(
    const graph& g,
    const std::string& filename
)
{
    std::ofstream f(filename);
    write_graphviz(f, g,
        make_bundled_vertices_writer(g)
    );
}
```

---

This code looks small, because we call the 'make\_bundled\_vertices\_writer' function, which is shown in algorithm 147:

---

**Algorithm 147** The 'make\_bundled\_vertices\_writer' function

---

```
template <typename graph>
inline bundled_vertices_writer<graph>
make_bundled_vertices_writer(
    const graph& g
)
{
    return bundled_vertices_writer<
        graph
    >(g);
}
```

---

Also this function is forwarding the real work to the 'bundled\_vertices\_writer', shown in algorithm 148:

---

**Algorithm 148** The 'bundled\_vertices\_writer' function

---

```
#include <ostream>
#include "graphviz_encode.h"

template <
    typename graph
>
class bundled_vertices_writer {
public:
    bundled_vertices_writer(
        graph g
    ) : m_g{g}
    {

    }

    template <class vertex_descriptor>
    void operator()(
        std::ostream& out,
        const vertex_descriptor& vd
    ) const noexcept {
        out
            << "[label=\"\"
            << graphviz_encode(
                m_g[vd].m_name
            )
            << "\",comment=\"\"
            << graphviz_encode(
                m_g[vd].m_description
            )
            << "\",width=\"
            << m_g[vd].m_x
            << "\",height=\"
            << m_g[vd].m_y
            << "]"
        ;
    }
private:
    graph m_g;
};
```

---

Here, some interesting things are happening: the writer needs the bundled property maps to work with and thus copies the whole graph to its internals. I have chosen to map the 'my\_bundled\_vertex' member variables to Graphviz attributes (see chapter 25.2 for most Graphviz attributes) as shown in table 2:

my_bundled_vertex variable	C++ data type	Graphviz data type	Graphviz attribute
m_name	std::string	string	label
m_description	std::string	string	comment
m_x	double	double	width
m_y	double	double	height

Table 2: Mapping of my\_bundled\_vertex member variable and Graphviz attributes

Important in this mapping is that the C++ and the Graphviz data types match. I also chose attributes that matched as closely as possible.

The writer also encodes the std::string of the name and description to a Graphviz-friendly format. When loading the .dot file again, this will have to be undone again.

## 9.7 Loading a directed graph with bundled vertices from a .dot

When loading a graph from file, one needs to specify a type of graph. In this example, an directed graph with bundled vertices is loaded, as shown in algorithm 149:

---

**Algorithm 149** Loading a directed graph with bundled vertices from a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "create_empty_directed_bundled_vertices_graph.h"
#include "graphviz_decode.h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    my_bundled_vertex
>
load_directed_bundled_vertices_graph_from_dot(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g = create_empty_directed_bundled_vertices_graph();
        ;

    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_ default construct
    p.property("node_id", get(&my_bundled_vertex::m_name, g)
    );
    p.property("label", get(&my_bundled_vertex::m_name, g));
    p.property("comment", get(&my_bundled_vertex::
        m_description, g));
    p.property("width", get(&my_bundled_vertex::m_x, g));
    p.property("height", get(&my_bundled_vertex::m_y, g));
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);

    //Decode vertices
    const auto vip = vertices(g);
    const auto j = vip.second;
    for (auto i = vip.first; i!=j; ++i)
    {
        g[*i].m_name = graphviz_decode(g[*i].m_name);
        g[*i].m_description = graphviz_decode(g[*i].
            m_description);
    }

    return g;
}
```

---

In this algorithm, first it is checked if the file to load exists. Then an empty directed graph is created, to save typing the typename explicitly.

Then a `boost::dynamic_properties` is created with its default constructor, after which we set it to follow the same mapping as in the previous chapter. From this and the empty graph, `'boost::read_graphviz'` is called to build up the graph.

At the moment the graph is created, all `'my_bundled_vertex'` their names and description are in a Graphviz-friendly format. By obtaining all vertex iterators and vertex descriptors, the encoding is made undone.

Algorithm 150 shows how to use the `'load_directed_bundled_vertices_graph_from_dot'` function:

---

**Algorithm 150** Demonstration of the `'load_directed_bundled_vertices_graph_from_dot'` function

---

```
#include "create_bundled_vertices_markov_chain.h"
#include "load_directed_bundled_vertices_graph_from_dot.h"
"

#include "save_bundled_vertices_graph_to_dot.h"
#include "get_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes.h"

void load_directed_bundled_vertices_graph_from_dot_demo()
    noexcept
{
    using boost::num_edges;
    using boost::num_vertices;

    const auto g
        = create_bundled_vertices_markov_chain();
    const std::string filename{
        "create_bundled_vertices_markov_chain.dot"
    };
    save_bundled_vertices_graph_to_dot(g, filename);
    const auto h
        = load_directed_bundled_vertices_graph_from_dot(
            filename);
    assert(num_edges(g) == num_edges(h));
    assert(num_vertices(g) == num_vertices(h));
    assert(get_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes(g)
        == get_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes(h)
    );
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how the Markov chain is created using the `'create_bundled_vertices_markov_chain'` function (algorithm 131), saved and then



loaded. The loaded graph is checked to be the same as the original.

### **9.8 Loading an undirected graph with bundled vertices from a .dot**

When loading a graph from file, one needs to specify a type of graph. In this example, an undirected graph with bundled vertices is loaded, as shown in algorithm 151:

---

**Algorithm 151** Loading an undirected graph with bundled vertices from a .dot file

---

```

#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "create_empty_undirected_bundled_vertices_graph.
    h"
#include "graphviz_decode.h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    my_bundled_vertex
>
load_undirected_bundled_vertices_graph_from_dot(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_bundled_vertices_graph
        ();

    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_default_construct
    p.property("node_id", get(&my_bundled_vertex::m_name, g)
    );
    p.property("label", get(&my_bundled_vertex::m_name, g));
    p.property("comment", get(&my_bundled_vertex::
        m_description, g));
    p.property("width", get(&my_bundled_vertex::m_x, g));
    p.property("height", get(&my_bundled_vertex::m_y, g));
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);

    //Decode vertices
    const auto vip = vertices(g);
    const auto j = vip.second;
    for (auto i = vip.first; i!=j; ++i)
    {
        g[*i].m_name = graphviz_decode(g[*i].m_name);
        g[*i].m_description = graphviz_decode(g[*i].
            m_description);
    }

    return g;
}

```

---

The only difference with loading a directed graph, is that the initial empty graph is undirected instead. Chapter 9.7 describes the rationale of this function.

Algorithm 152 shows how to use the 'load\_undirected\_bundled\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function:

---

**Algorithm 152** Demonstration of the 'load\_undirected\_bundled\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_bundled_vertices_k2_graph.h"
#include "load_undirected_bundled_vertices_graph_from_dot.h"
#include "save_bundled_vertices_graph_to_dot.h"
#include "get_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes.h"

void load_undirected_bundled_vertices_graph_from_dot_demo
    () noexcept
{
    using boost::num_edges;
    using boost::num_vertices;

    const auto g
        = create_bundled_vertices_k2_graph();
    const std::string filename{
        "create_bundled_vertices_k2_graph.dot"
    };
    save_bundled_vertices_graph_to_dot(g, filename);
    const auto h
        = load_undirected_bundled_vertices_graph_from_dot(
            filename);
    assert(num_edges(g) == num_edges(h));
    assert(num_vertices(g) == num_vertices(h));
    assert(get_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes(g)
        == get_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes(h)
    );
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how  $K_2$  with bundled vertices is created using the 'create\_bundled\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 134), saved and then loaded. The loaded graph is checked to be the same as the original.

## 10 Building graphs with bundled edges and vertices

Up until now, the graphs created have had only bundled vertices. In this chapter, graphs will be created, in which both the edges and vertices have a bundled 'my\_bundled\_edge' and 'my\_bundled\_edge' type<sup>10</sup>.

- An empty directed graph that allows for bundled edges and vertices: see chapter 10.2
- An empty undirected graph that allows for bundled edges and vertices: see chapter 10.3
- A two-state Markov chain with bundled edges and vertices: see chapter 10.6
- $K_3$  with bundled edges and vertices: see chapter 10.7

In the process, some basic (sometimes bordering trivial) functions are shown:

- Creating the 'my\_bundled\_edge' class: see chapter 10.1
- Adding a bundled 'my\_bundled\_edge': see chapter 10.4

These functions are mostly there for completion and showing which data types are used.

### 10.1 Creating the bundled edge class

In this example, I create a 'my\_bundled\_edge' class. Here I will show the header file of it, as the implementation of it is not important yet.

---

<sup>10</sup>I do not intend to be original in naming my data types

---

**Algorithm 153** Declaration of `my_bundled_edge`

---

```
#include <string>
#include <iosfwd>

class my_bundled_edge
{
public:
    explicit my_bundled_edge(
        const std::string& name = "",
        const std::string& description = "",
        const double width = 1.0,
        const double height = 1.0
    ) noexcept;
    std::string m_name;
    std::string m_description;
    double m_width;
    double m_height;
};

bool operator==(const my_bundled_edge& lhs, const
    my_bundled_edge& rhs) noexcept;
bool operator!=(const my_bundled_edge& lhs, const
    my_bundled_edge& rhs) noexcept;
```

---

`my_bundled_edge` is a class that has multiple properties: two doubles `'m_width'` (`'m_'` stands for member) and `'m_height'`, and two `std::string`s `m_name` and `m_description`. `'my_bundled_edge'` is copyable, but cannot trivially be converted to a `std::string`. `'my_bundled_edge'` is comparable for equality (that is, `operator==` is defined).

`'my_bundled_edge'` does not have to have the stream operators defined for file I/O, as this goes via the public member variables.

## 10.2 Create an empty directed graph with bundled edges and vertices

---

**Algorithm 154** Creating an empty directed graph with bundled edges and vertices

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "my_bundled_edge.h"
#include "my_bundled_vertex.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    my_bundled_vertex,
    my_bundled_edge
>
create_empty_directed_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph()
    noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::directedS,
        my_bundled_vertex,
        my_bundled_edge
    >();
}
```

---

This code is very similar to the code described in chapter 12.3, except that there is a new, fifth template argument:

```
boost::property<boost::edge_bundled_type_t, my_edge>
```

This can be read as: “edges have the property ‘boost::edge\_bundled\_type\_t’, which is of data type ‘my\_bundled\_edge’”. Or simply: “edges have a bundled type called my\_bundled\_edge”.

Demo:

---

**Algorithm 155** Demonstration of the 'create\_empty\_directed\_bundled\_edges\_and\_vertices\_graph' function

---

```
#include "
    create_empty_directed_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"

void
    create_empty_directed_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_demo
    () noexcept
{
    const auto g =
        create_empty_directed_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 0);
}
```

---

### 10.3 Create an empty undirected graph with bundled edges and vertices

---

**Algorithm 156** Creating an empty undirected graph with bundled edges and vertices

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "my_bundled_edge.h"
#include "my_bundled_vertex.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    my_bundled_vertex,
    my_bundled_edge
>
create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
(
    ) noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::undirectedS,
        my_bundled_vertex,
        my_bundled_edge
    >();
}
```

---

This code is very similar to the code described in chapter 10.2, except that the directedness (the third template argument) is undirected (due to the `boost::undirectedS`).

Demo:



---

**Algorithm 157** Demonstration of the 'create\_empty\_undirected\_bundled\_edges\_and\_vertices\_graph' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"

void
    create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_demo
    () noexcept
{
    const auto g
        =
            create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 0);
}
```

---

## 10.4 Add a bundled edge

Adding a bundled edge is very similar to adding a named edge (chapter 6.3).

---

**Algorithm 158** Add a bundled edge

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "my_bundled_edge.h"

template <typename graph>
void add_bundled_edge(
    const my_bundled_edge& v,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value, "graph_
        cannot_be_const");

    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);

    const auto aer = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer.second);
    g[aer.first] = v;
}
```

---

When having added a new (abstract) edge to the graph, the edge descriptor is used to set the `my_edge` in the graph.

Here is the demo:

---

**Algorithm 159** Demo of 'add\_bundled\_edge'

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "add_bundled_edge.h"
#include "
    create_empty_directed_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"

void add_bundled_edge_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g =
        create_empty_directed_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();
    add_bundled_edge(my_bundled_edge("X"), g);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 2);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 1);

    auto h =
        create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();
    add_bundled_edge(my_bundled_edge("Y"), h);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(h) == 2);
    assert(boost::num_edges(h) == 1);
}
```

---

## 10.5 Getting the bundled edges my\_edges

When the edges of a graph are 'my\_bundled\_edge' objects, one can extract these all as such:

---

**Algorithm 160** Get the edges' my\_bundled\_edges

---

```
#include <vector>
#include "my_bundled_edge.h"

template <typename graph>
std::vector<my_bundled_edge> get_bundled_edge_my_edges(
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    std::vector<my_bundled_edge> v;

    const auto vip
        = edges(g); //not boost::edges
    const auto j = vip.second;

    for (auto i = vip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        v.emplace_back(g[*i]);
    }
    return v;
}
```

---

The 'my\_bundled\_edge' object associated with the edges are obtained from the graph its property\_map and then put into a std::vector.

Note: the order of the my\_bundled\_edge objects may be different after saving and loading.

When trying to get the edges' my\_bundled\_edge objects from a graph without bundled edges objects associated, you will get the error 'formed reference to void' (see chapter 24.1).

## 10.6 Creating a Markov-chain with bundled edges and vertices

### 10.6.1 Graph

Figure 30 shows the graph that will be reproduced:

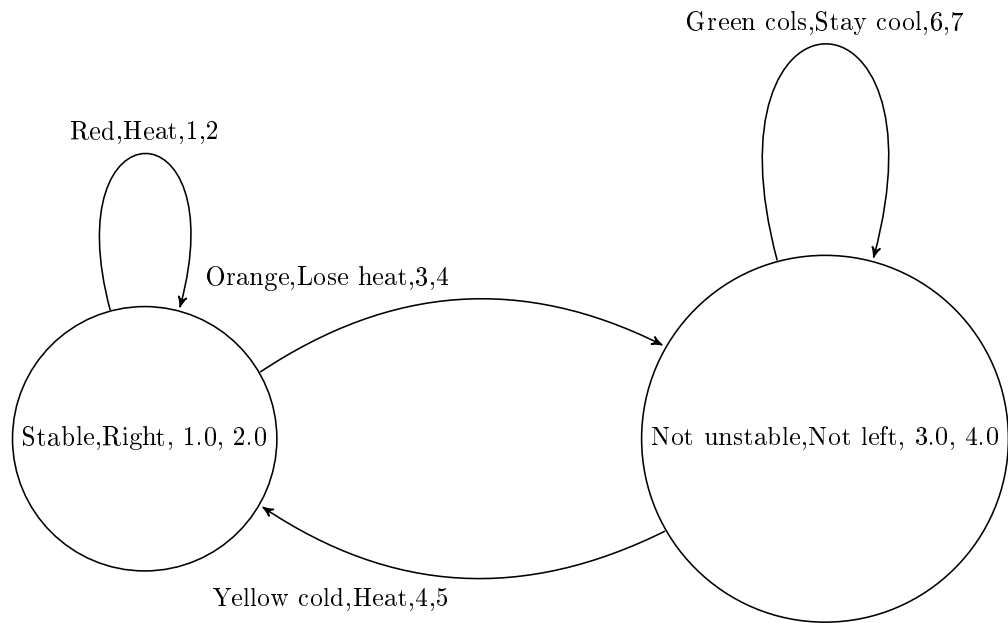


Figure 30: A two-state Markov chain where the edges and vertices have bundled properties. The edges' and vertices' properties are nonsensical

### 10.6.2 Function to create such a graph

Here is the code creating a two-state Markov chain with bundled edges and vertices:

---

**Algorithm 161** Creating the two-state Markov chain as depicted in figure 30

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "
    create_empty_directed_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    my_bundled_vertex,
    my_bundled_edge
>
create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_directed_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer_aa = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_aa.second);
    const auto aer_ab = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_ab.second);
    const auto aer_ba = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_ba.second);
    const auto aer_bb = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_bb.second);

    g[vd_a]
        = my_bundled_vertex("Stable", "Right", 1.0, 2.0);
    g[vd_b]
        = my_bundled_vertex("Not_unstable", "Not_left",
            , 3.0, 4.0);

    g[aer_aa.first]
        = my_bundled_edge("Red", "Heat", 1.0, 2.0);
    g[aer_ab.first]
        = my_bundled_edge("Orange", "Lose_heat", 3.0, 4.0);
    g[aer_ba.first]
        = my_bundled_edge("Yellow_cold", "Heat", 5.0, 6.0);
    g[aer_bb.first]
        = my_bundled_edge("Green_cold", "Stay_cool", 7.0, 8.0);

    return g;
}
```

### 10.6.3 Creating such a graph

Here is the demo:

---

**Algorithm 162** Demo of the 'create\_bundled\_edges\_and\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 161)

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain.h"
#include "get_bundled_edge_my_edges.h"
#include "my_bundled_vertex.h"

void create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain_demo
() noexcept
{
    const auto g =
        create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain();
    const std::vector<my_bundled_edge> edge_my_edges{
        get_bundled_edge_my_edges(g)
    };
    const std::vector<my_bundled_edge> expected_my_edges{
        my_bundled_edge("Red","Heat",1.0,2.0),
        my_bundled_edge("Orange","Lose_heat",3.0,4.0),
        my_bundled_edge("Yellow_cold","Heat",5.0,6.0),
        my_bundled_edge("Green_cold","Stay_cool",7.0,8.0)
    };
    assert(edge_my_edges == expected_my_edges);
}
```

---

### 10.6.4 The .dot file produced

---

**Algorithm 163** .dot file created from the 'create\_bundled\_edges\_and\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 161), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 48

---

```
digraph G {
0[label="Stable",comment="Right",width=1,height=2];
1[label="Not$$$SPACE$$$unstable",comment="Not$$$SPACE$$$left",width=3,height=4];
0->0 [label="Red",comment="Heat",width=1,height=2];
0->1 [label="Orange",comment="Lose$$$SPACE$$$heat",width=3,height=4];
1->0 [label="Yellow$$$SPACE$$$cold",comment="Heat",width=5,height=6];
1->1 [label="Green$$$SPACE$$$cold",comment="Stay$$$SPACE$$$cool",width=7,height=8];
}
```

---

### 10.6.5 The .svg file produced

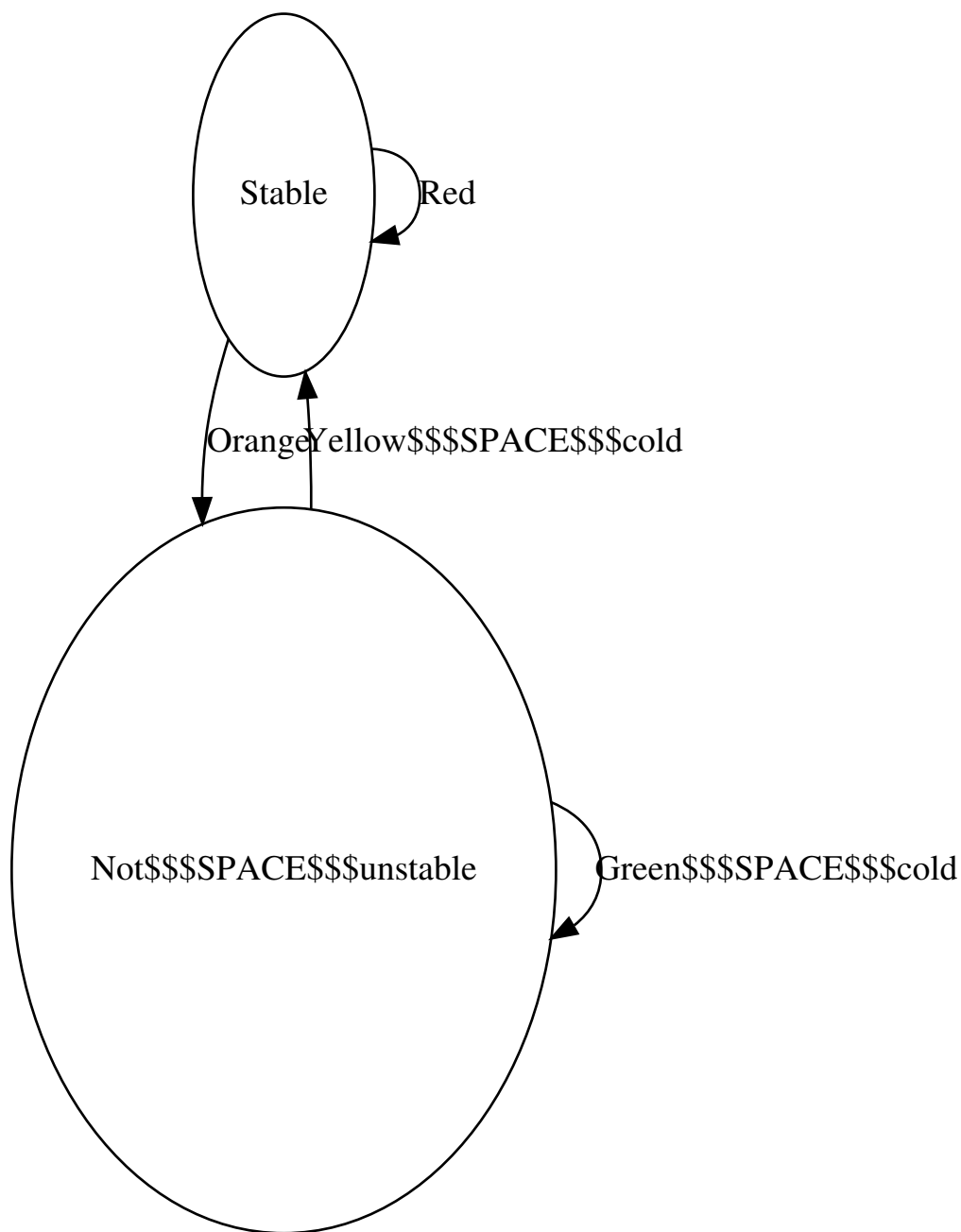


Figure 31: .svg file created from the 'create\_bundled\_edges\_and\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 190) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 278



## 10.7 Creating $K_3$ with bundled edges and vertices

Instead of using edges with a name, or other properties, here we use a bundled edge class called 'my\_bundled\_edge'.

### 10.7.1 Graph

We reproduce the  $K_3$  with named edges and vertices of chapter 6.6 , but with our bundled edges and vertices instead:

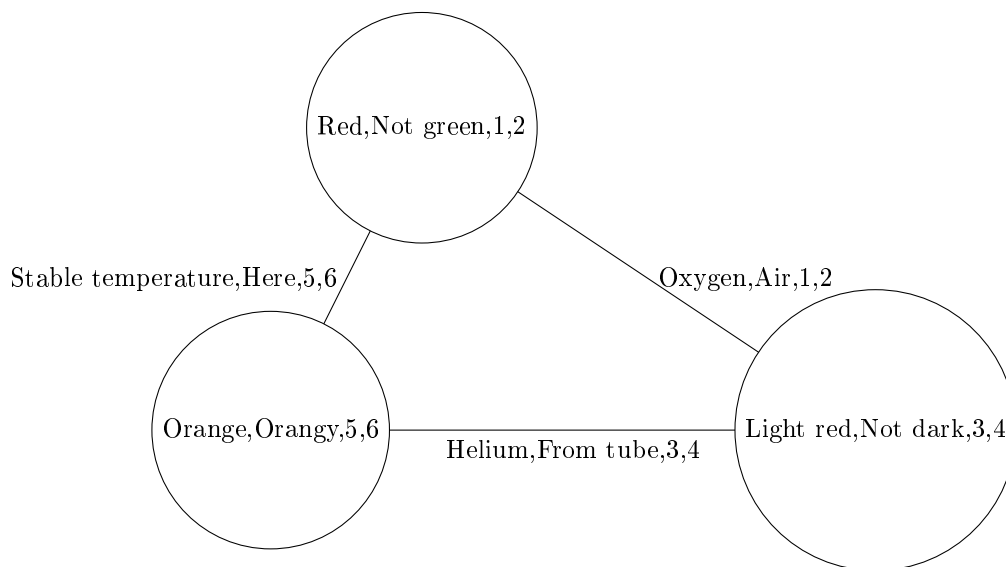


Figure 32:  $K_3$ : a fully connected graph with three named edges and vertices

### 10.7.2 Function to create such a graph

---

**Algorithm 164** Creating  $K_3$  as depicted in figure 24

---

```
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    my_bundled_vertex,
    my_bundled_edge
>
create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_c = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer_a = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    const auto aer_b = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_c, g);
    const auto aer_c = boost::add_edge(vd_c, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_a.second);
    assert(aer_b.second);
    assert(aer_c.second);

    g[vd_a]
        = my_bundled_vertex("Red", "Not_green", 1.0, 2.0);
    g[vd_b]
        = my_bundled_vertex("Light_red", "Not_dark", 3.0, 4.0);
    g[vd_c]
        = my_bundled_vertex("Orange", "Orangy", 5.0, 6.0);

    g[aer_a.first]
        = my_bundled_edge("Oxygen", "Air", 1.0, 2.0);
    g[aer_b.first]
        = my_bundled_edge("Helium", "From_tube", 3.0, 4.0);
    g[aer_c.first]
        = my_bundled_edge("Stable_temperature", "Here"
            , 5.0, 6.0);

    return g;
}
```

Most of the code is a slight modification of algorithm 108. In the end, the `my_edges` and `my_vertices` are obtained as the graph its `property_map` and set with the `'my_bundled_edge'` and `'my_bundled_vertex'` objects.

### 10.7.3 Creating such a graph

Here is the demo:

---

**Algorithm 165** Demo of the `'create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph'` function (algorithm 164)

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "add_bundled_edge.h"
#include "add_bundled_vertex.h"
#include "create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph.h"

void create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph_demo()
    noexcept
{
    auto g
        = create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 3);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 3);
    add_bundled_vertex(my_bundled_vertex("v"), g);
    add_bundled_edge(my_bundled_edge("e"), g);
}
```

---

### 10.7.4 The .dot file produced

---

**Algorithm 166** .dot file created from the `'create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain'` function (algorithm 164), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 48

---

```
graph G {
0[label="Red",comment="Not$$$SPACE$$$green",width=1,height=2];
1[label="Light$$$SPACE$$$red",comment="Not$$$SPACE$$$dark",width=3,height=4];
2[label="Orange",comment="Orangy",width=5,height=6];
0--1 [label="Oxygen",comment="Air",width=1,height=2];
1--2 [label="Helium",comment="From$$$SPACE$$$tube",width=3,height=4];
2--0 [label="Stable$$$SPACE$$$temperature",comment="Here",width=5,height=6];
}
```

---

### 10.7.5 The .svg file produced

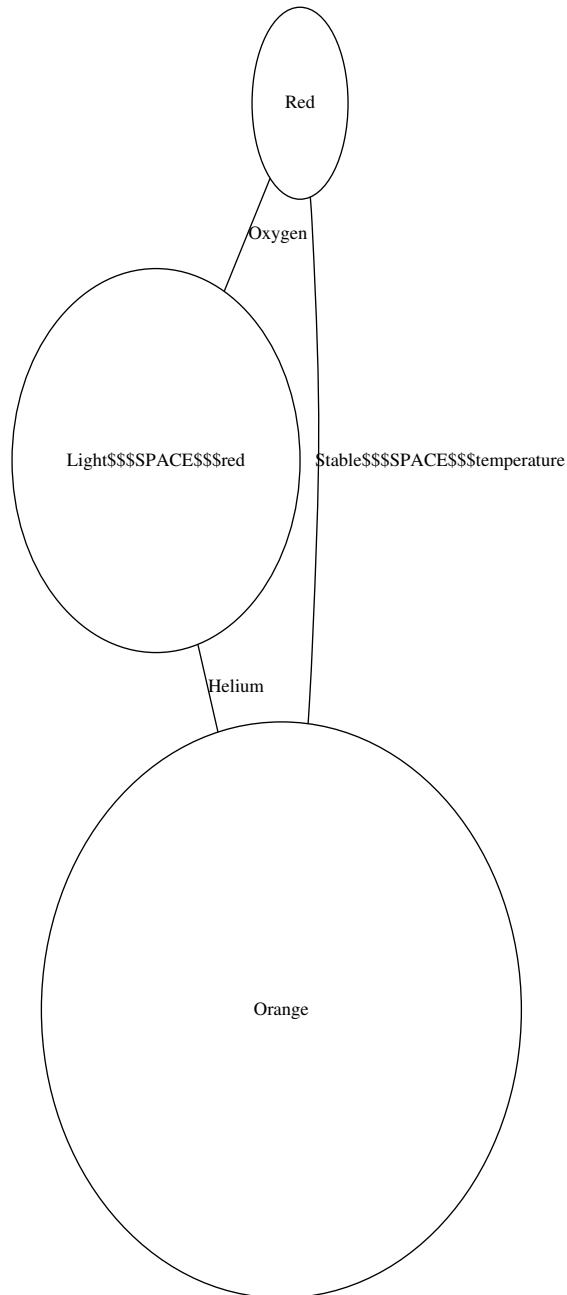


Figure 33: .svg file created from the 'create\_bundled\_edges\_and\_vertices\_k3\_graph' function (algorithm 190) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 278

## 11 Working on graphs with bundled edges and vertices

### 11.1 Has a my\_bundled\_edge

Before modifying our edges, let's first determine if we can find an edge by its bundled type ('my\_bundled\_edge') in a graph. After obtaining a my\_bundled\_edge map, we obtain the edge iterators, dereference these to obtain the edge descriptors and then compare each edge its my\_bundled\_edge with the one desired.

---

**Algorithm 167** Find if there is a bundled edge with a certain my\_bundled\_edge

---

```
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "my_bundled_edge.h"

template <typename graph>
bool has_bundled_edge_with_my_edge(
    const my_bundled_edge& e,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    const auto eip
        = edges(g); //not boost::edges
    const auto j = eip.second;

    for (auto i = eip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        if (g[*i] == e) {
            return true;
        }
    }
    return false;
}
```

---

This function can be demonstrated as in algorithm 168, where a certain 'my\_bundled\_edge' cannot be found in an empty graph. After adding the desired my\_bundled\_edge, it is found.

---

**Algorithm 168** Demonstration of the 'has\_bundled\_edge\_with\_my\_edge' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "add_bundled_edge.h"
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "has_bundled_edge_with_my_edge.h"

void has_bundled_edge_with_my_edge_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    assert(
        !has_bundled_edge_with_my_edge(
            my_bundled_edge("Edward"), g
        )
    );
    add_bundled_edge(my_bundled_edge("Edward"), g);
    assert(
        has_bundled_edge_with_my_edge(
            my_bundled_edge("Edward"), g
        )
    );
}
```

---

Note that this function only finds if there is at least one edge with that my\_bundled\_edge: it does not tell how many edges with that my\_bundled\_edge exist in the graph.

## 11.2 Find a my\_bundled\_edge

Where STL functions work with iterators, here we obtain an edge descriptor (see chapter 2.12) to obtain a handle to the desired edge. Algorithm 169 shows how to obtain an edge descriptor to the first edge found with a specific my\_bundled\_edge value.

---

**Algorithm 169** Find the first bundled edge with a certain `my_bundled_edge`

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include "has_bundled_edge_with_my_edge.h"
#include "has_custom_edge_with_my_edge.h"
#include "my_bundled_edge.h"

template <typename graph>
typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::edge_descriptor
find_first_bundled_edge_with_my_edge(
    const my_bundled_edge& e,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    assert(has_bundled_edge_with_my_edge(e, g));
    const auto eip = edges(g); //not boost::edges
    const auto j = eip.second;

    for (auto i = eip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        if (g[*i] == e) {
            return *i;
        }
    }
    assert(!"Should_not_get_here");
    throw; //Will crash the program
}
```

---

With the edge descriptor obtained, one can read and modify the edge and the vertices surrounding it. Algorithm 170 shows some examples of how to do so.

---

**Algorithm 170** Demonstration of the 'find\_first\_bundled\_edge\_with\_my\_edge' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph.h"
#include "find_first_bundled_edge_with_my_edge.h"

void find_first_bundled_edge_with_my_edge_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g
        = create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph();
    const auto ed
        = find_first_bundled_edge_with_my_edge(
            my_bundled_edge("Oxygen", "Air", 1.0, 2.0),
            g
        );
    assert(boost::source(ed, g)
        != boost::target(ed, g)
    );
}
```

---

### 11.3 Get an edge its my\_bundled\_edge

To obtain the my\_edeg from an edge descriptor, one needs to pull out the my\_bundled\_edges map and then look up the my\_edge of interest.



---

**Algorithm 171** Get a vertex its `my_bundled_vertex` from its vertex descriptor

---

```
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include "install_edge_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_edge.h"

template <typename graph>
my_custom_edge get_custom_edge_my_edge(
    const typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::
        edge_descriptor& vd,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    const auto my_edge_map
        = get( //not boost::get
            boost::edge_custom_type,
            g
        );
    return my_edge_map[vd];
}
```

---

To use '`get_bundled_edge_my_bundled_edge`', one first needs to obtain an edge descriptor. Algorithm 172 shows a simple example.

---

**Algorithm 172** Demonstration if the 'get\_bundled\_edge\_my\_edge' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "add_bundled_edge.h"
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "find_first_bundled_edge_with_my_edge.h"
#include "get_bundled_edge_my_edge.h"

void get_bundled_edge_my_edge_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    const my_bundled_edge edge{"Dex"};
    add_bundled_edge(edge, g);
    const auto ed
        = find_first_bundled_edge_with_my_edge(edge, g);
    assert(get_bundled_edge_my_edge(ed,g) == edge);
}
```

---

## 11.4 Set an edge its my\_bundled\_edge

If you know how to get the my\_bundled\_edge from an edge descriptor, setting it is just as easy, as shown in algorithm 173.

---

**Algorithm 173** Set a bundled edge its `my_bundled_edge` from its edge descriptor

---

```
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "my_bundled_edge.h"

template <typename graph>
void set_bundled_edge_my_edge(
    const my_bundled_edge& name,
    const typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::
        edge_descriptor& ed,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value,
        "graph_cannot_be_const");
    g[ed] = name;
}
```

---

To use 'set\_bundled\_edge\_my\_edge', one first needs to obtain an edge descriptor. Algorithm 174 shows a simple example.

---

**Algorithm 174** Demonstration if the 'set\_bundled\_edge\_my\_edge' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "add_bundled_edge.h"
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "find_first_bundled_edge_with_my_edge.h"
#include "get_bundled_edge_my_edge.h"
#include "set_bundled_edge_my_edge.h"

void set_bundled_edge_my_edge_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    const my_bundled_edge old_edge{"Dex"};
    add_bundled_edge(old_edge, g);
    const auto vd
        = find_first_bundled_edge_with_my_edge(old_edge, g);
    assert(get_bundled_edge_my_edge(vd, g)
        == old_edge
    );
    const my_bundled_edge new_edge{"Diggy"};
    set_bundled_edge_my_edge(new_edge, vd, g);
    assert(get_bundled_edge_my_edge(vd, g)
        == new_edge
    );
}
```

---

## 11.5 Storing a graph with bundled edges and vertices as a .dot

If you used the 'create\_bundled\_edges\_and\_vertices\_k3\_graph' function (algorithm 164) to produce a  $K_3$  graph with edges and vertices associated with `my_bundled_edge` and `my_bundled_vertex` objects, you can store these `my_bundled_edges` and `my_bundled_vertex`-es additionally with algorithm 175:

---

**Algorithm 175** Storing a graph with bundled edges and vertices as a .dot file

---

```

#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "make_bundled_vertices_writer.h"
#include "make_bundled_edges_writer.h"

template <typename graph>
void save_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot(
    const graph& g,
    const std::string& filename
)
{
    std::ofstream f(filename);
    write_graphviz(
        f,
        g,
        make_bundled_vertices_writer(g),
        make_bundled_edges_writer(g)
    );
}

/*
#include <fstream>
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "get_bundled_edge_my_edge.h"
#include "get_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes.h"

template <typename graph>
void save_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot(
    const graph& g,
    const std::string& filename
)
{
    using my_vertex_descriptor = typename graph::
        vertex_descriptor;
    using my_edge_descriptor = typename graph::
        edge_descriptor;
    std::ofstream f(filename);
    boost::write_graphviz(
        f,
        g,
        [g](
            std::ostream& out,
            const my_vertex_descriptor& v
        ) {
            const my_bundled_vertices m{g[v]};
            out << "[label="
                << m.m_name
                << ", "
                << m.m_description
                << ", "
                << m.m_x
                << ", "

```

## **11.6 Load a directed graph with bundled edges and vertices from a .dot file**

When loading a graph from file, one needs to specify a type of graph. In this example, an directed graph with bundled edges and vertices is loaded, as shown in algorithm 176:

---

**Algorithm 176** Loading a directed graph with bundled edges and vertices from a .dot file

---

```

#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "
    create_empty_directed_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"
#include "graphviz_decode.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    my_bundled_vertex,
    my_bundled_edge
>
load_directed_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g =
        create_empty_directed_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();

    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_ default construct
    p.property("node_id", get(&my_bundled_vertex::m_name, g)
    );
    p.property("label", get(&my_bundled_vertex::m_name, g));
    p.property("comment", get(&my_bundled_vertex::
        m_description, g));
    p.property("width", get(&my_bundled_vertex::m_x, g));
    p.property("height", get(&my_bundled_vertex::m_y, g));
    p.property("edge_id", get(&my_bundled_edge::m_name, g));
    p.property("label", get(&my_bundled_edge::m_name, g));
    p.property("comment", get(&my_bundled_edge::
        m_description, g));
    p.property("width", get(&my_bundled_edge::m_width, g));
    p.property("height", get(&my_bundled_edge::m_height, g)
    );
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);

//Decode vertices
    {
        const auto vip = vertices(g);
        const auto j = vip.second;
        for (auto i = vip.first; i!=j; ++i)
        {
            g[*i].m_name = graphviz_decode(g[*i].m_name);
            g[*i].m_description = graphviz_decode(g[*i].
                m_description);
        }
    }
}

```

In this algorithm, first it is checked if the file to load exists. Then an empty directed graph is created. Next to this, a `boost::dynamic_properties` is created with its default constructor, after which we direct the `boost::dynamic_properties` to find a `'node_id'` and `'label'` in the vertex name map, `'edge_id'` and `'label'` to the edge name map. From this and the empty graph, `'boost::read_graphviz'` is called to build up the graph.

Algorithm 177 shows how to use the `'load_directed_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot'` function:



---

**Algorithm 177** Demonstration of the 'load\_directed\_bundled\_edges\_and\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include "create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain.h"
#include "get_sorted_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes.h"
#include "load_directed_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot.h"
#include "save_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot.h"

void
load_directed_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot_demo
() noexcept
{
    using boost::num_edges;
    using boost::num_vertices;

    const auto g
        = create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain();
    const std::string filename{
        "create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain.dot"
    };
    save_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot(g,
        filename);
    const auto h
        =
            load_directed_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot
            (
                filename
            );
    assert(num_edges(g) == num_edges(h));
    assert(num_vertices(g) == num_vertices(h));
    assert(get_sorted_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes(g)
        == get_sorted_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes(h)
    );
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how the Markov chain is created using the 'create\_bundled\_edges\_and\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 161), saved and then loaded.

### **11.7 Load an undirected graph with bundled edges and vertices from a .dot file**

When loading a graph from file, one needs to specify a type of graph. In this example, an undirected graph with bundled edges and vertices is loaded, as shown in algorithm 178:

---

**Algorithm 178** Loading an undirected graph with bundled edges and vertices from a .dot file

---

```

#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"
#include "graphviz_decode.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    my_bundled_vertex,
    my_bundled_edge
>
load_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot
(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g =
        create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();

    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_ default construct
    p.property("node_id", get(&my_bundled_vertex::m_name, g)
    );
    p.property("label", get(&my_bundled_vertex::m_name, g));
    p.property("comment", get(&my_bundled_vertex::
        m_description, g));
    p.property("width", get(&my_bundled_vertex::m_x, g));
    p.property("height", get(&my_bundled_vertex::m_y, g));
    p.property("edge_id", get(&my_bundled_edge::m_name, g));
    p.property("label", get(&my_bundled_edge::m_name, g));
    p.property("comment", get(&my_bundled_edge::
        m_description, g));
    p.property("width", get(&my_bundled_edge::m_width, g));
    p.property("height", get(&my_bundled_edge::m_height, g)
    );
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);

    //Decode vertices
    {
        const auto vip = vertices(g);
        const auto j = vip.second;
        for (auto i = vip.first; i!=j; ++i)
        {
            g[*i].m_name = graphviz_decode(g[*i].m_name);
            g[*i].m_description = graphviz_decode(g[*i].
                m_description);
        }
    }
}

```

The only difference with loading a directed graph, is that the initial empty graph is undirected instead. Chapter 11.6 describes the rationale of this function.

Algorithm 179 shows how to use the 'load\_undirected\_bundled\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function:

---

**Algorithm 179** Demonstration of the 'load\_undirected\_bundled\_edges\_and\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include "create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph.h"
#include "get_sorted_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes.h"
#include "
    load_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot
    .h"
#include "save_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot.h"

void
load_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot_demo
() noexcept
{
    using boost::num_edges;
    using boost::num_vertices;

    const auto g
        = create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph();
    const std::string filename{
        "create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph.dot"
    };
    save_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot(g,
        filename);
    const auto h
        =
            load_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot
            (
                filename
            );
    assert(num_edges(g) == num_edges(h));
    assert(num_vertices(g) == num_vertices(h));
    assert(get_sorted_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes(g)
        == get_sorted_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes(h)
    );
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how  $K_2$  with bundled vertices is created using the 'create\_bundled\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 193), saved and

then loaded. The loaded graph is checked to be a graph similar to the original.

## 12 Building graphs with custom vertices

Instead of using bundled properties, you can also add a new custom property. The difference is that instead of having a class *as* a vertex, vertices have *an additional property* where the 'my\_custom\_vertex' is stored, next to properties like vertex name, edge delay (see chapter 25.1 for all properties). The following graphs will be created:

- An empty directed graph that allows for custom vertices: see chapter 182
- An empty undirected graph that allows for custom vertices: see chapter 12.3
- A two-state Markov chain with custom vertices: see chapter 12.7
- $K_2$  with custom vertices: see chapter 12.8

In the process, some basic (sometimes bordering trivial) functions are shown:

- Installing a new vertex property, called 'vertex\_custom\_type': chapter 12.2
- Adding a custom vertex: see chapter 12.5
- Getting the custom vertices my\_vertex-es: see chapter 12.6

These functions are mostly there for completion and showing which data types are used.

### 12.1 Creating the vertex class

Before creating an empty graph with custom vertices, that custom vertex class must be created. In this tutorial, it is called 'my\_custom\_vertex'. 'my\_custom\_vertex' is a class that is nonsensical, but it can be replaced by any other class type.

Here I will show the header file of 'my\_custom\_vertex', as the implementation of it is not important:

---

**Algorithm 180** Declaration of `my_custom_vertex`

---

```
#include <string>
#include <iosfwd>

class my_custom_vertex
{
public:
    explicit my_custom_vertex(
        const std::string& name = "",
        const std::string& description = "",
        const double x = 0.0,
        const double y = 0.0
    ) noexcept;
    const std::string& get_description() const noexcept;
    const std::string& get_name() const noexcept;
    double get_x() const noexcept;
    double get_y() const noexcept;
private:
    std::string m_name;
    std::string m_description;
    double m_x;
    double m_y;
};

bool operator==(const my_custom_vertex& lhs, const
    my_custom_vertex& rhs) noexcept;
bool operator!=(const my_custom_vertex& lhs, const
    my_custom_vertex& rhs) noexcept;
std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const
    my_custom_vertex& v) noexcept;
std::istream& operator>>(std::istream& os,
    my_custom_vertex& v) noexcept;
```

---

'`my_custom_vertex`' is a class that has multiple properties:

- It has four private member variables: the double '`m_x`' ('`m_`' stands for member), the double '`m_y`', the `std::string m_name` and the `std::string m_description`. These variables are private, but there are getters supplied
- It has a default constructor
- It is copyable
- It is comparable for equality (it has `operator==`), which is needed for searching

- It can be streamed (it has both operator<< and operator>>), which is needed for file I/O.

Special characters like comma's, quotes and whitespace cannot be streamed without problems. The function 'graphviz\_encode' (algorithm 275) can convert the elements to be streamed to a Graphviz-friendly version, which can be decoded by 'graphviz\_decode' (algorithm 276).

## 12.2 Installing the new vertex property

Before creating an empty graph with custom vertices, this type must be installed as a vertex property. Installing a new property would have been easier, if 'more C++ compilers were standards conformant' ([8] chapter 3.6). Boost.Graph uses the BOOST\_INSTALL\_PROPERTY macro to allow using a custom property:

---

**Algorithm 181** Installing the vertex\_custom\_type property

---

```
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

namespace boost {
    enum vertex_custom_type_t { vertex_custom_type = 314 };
    BOOST_INSTALL_PROPERTY(vertex, custom_type);
}
```

---

The enum value 314 must be unique.

## 12.3 Create the empty directed graph with custom vertices

---

**Algorithm 182** Creating an empty directed graph with custom vertices

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
    >
>
>
create_empty_directed_custom_vertices_graph() noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::directedS,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
        >
    >();
}
```

---

This graph:

- has its out edges stored in a `std::vector` (due to the first `boost::vecS`)
- has its vertices stored in a `std::vector` (due to the second `boost::vecS`)
- is directed (due to the `boost::directedS`)
- The vertices have one property: they have a custom type, that is of data type `my_vertex` (due to the `boost::property< boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_vertex>`)
- The edges and graph have no properties
- Edges are stored in a `std::list`

The `boost::adjacency_list` has a new, fourth template argument '`boost::property< boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_vertex>`'. This can be read as: "vertices



have the property 'boost::vertex\_custom\_type\_t', which is of data type 'my\_vertex'.  
Or simply: "vertices have a custom type called my\_vertex".

The demo:

---

**Algorithm 183** Demo how to create an empty directed graph with custom vertices

---

```
#include "create_empty_directed_custom_vertices_graph.h"

void create_empty_directed_custom_vertices_graph_demo()
    noexcept
{
    const auto g
        = create_empty_directed_custom_vertices_graph();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 0);
}
```

---

## 12.4 Create the empty undirected graph with custom vertices

---

**Algorithm 184** Creating an empty undirected graph with custom vertices

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
    >
>
>
create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph() noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::undirectedS,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
        >
    >();
}
```

---

This code is very similar to the code described in chapter 12.3, except that the directedness (the third template argument) is undirected (due to the `boost::undirectedS`).

The demo:

---

**Algorithm 185** Demo how to create an empty undirected graph with custom vertices

---

```
#include "create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph.h"

void create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph_demo()
    noexcept
{
    const auto g
        = create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 0);
}
```

---

## 12.5 Add a custom vertex

Adding a custom vertex is very similar to adding a named vertex (chapter 4.3).

---

**Algorithm 186** Add a custom vertex

---

```
#include <type_traits>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
void add_custom_vertex(
    const my_custom_vertex& v,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value,
        "graph_cannot_be_const");

    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto my_custom_vertex_map
        = get( //not boost::get
            boost::vertex_custom_type,
            g
        );
    my_custom_vertex_map[vd_a] = v;
}
```

---

When having added a new (abstract) vertex to the graph, the vertex descriptor is used to set the `my_vertex` in the graph its `my_vertex` map (using `'get(boost::vertex_custom_type,g)'`).

Here is the demo:

---

**Algorithm 187** Demo of 'add\_custom\_vertex'

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "add_custom_vertex.h"
#include "create_empty_directed_custom_vertices_graph.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph.h"
"

void add_custom_vertex_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        = create_empty_directed_custom_vertices_graph();
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
    add_custom_vertex(my_custom_vertex("X"), g);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 1);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);

    auto h
        = create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph();
    assert(boost::num_vertices(h) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_edges(h) == 0);
    add_custom_vertex(my_custom_vertex("X"), h);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(h) == 1);
    assert(boost::num_edges(h) == 0);
}
```

---

## 12.6 Getting the vertices' `my_vertexes`<sup>11</sup>

When the vertices of a graph have any associated `my_vertex`, one can extract these as such:

---

<sup>11</sup>the name 'my\_vertexes' is chosen to indicate this function returns a container of `my_vertex`

---

**Algorithm 188** Get the vertices' my\_vertexes

---

```
#include <vector>
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
std::vector<my_custom_vertex>
    get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes(
        const graph& g
    ) noexcept
{
    std::vector<my_custom_vertex> v;

    const auto my_custom_vertexes_map
        = get( //not boost::get
              boost::vertex_custom_type, g
            );
    const auto vip
        = vertices(g); //not boost::vertices
    const auto j = vip.second;

    for (auto i = vip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        v.emplace_back(
            get( //not boost::get
                my_custom_vertexes_map, *i
            )
        );
    }
    return v;
}
```

---

The my\_vertex object associated with the vertices are obtained from a boost::property\_map and then put into a std::vector.

The order of the 'my\_custom\_vertex' objects may be different after saving and loading.

When trying to get the vertices' my\_vertex from a graph without my\_vertex objects associated, you will get the error 'formed reference to void' (see chapter 24.1).

Demo:

---

**Algorithm 189** Demo how to the vertices' my\_custom\_vertex objects

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_custom_vertices_k2_graph.h"
#include "get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes.h"

void get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_custom_vertices_k2_graph();
    const std::vector<my_custom_vertex>
        expected_my_custom_vertexes{
            my_custom_vertex("A","source",0.0,0.0),
            my_custom_vertex("B","target",3.14,3.14)
        };
    const std::vector<my_custom_vertex> vertexes{
        get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes(g)
    };
    assert(expected_my_custom_vertexes == vertexes);
}
```

---

## 12.7 Creating a two-state Markov chain with custom vertices

### 12.7.1 Graph

Figure 34 shows the graph that will be reproduced:

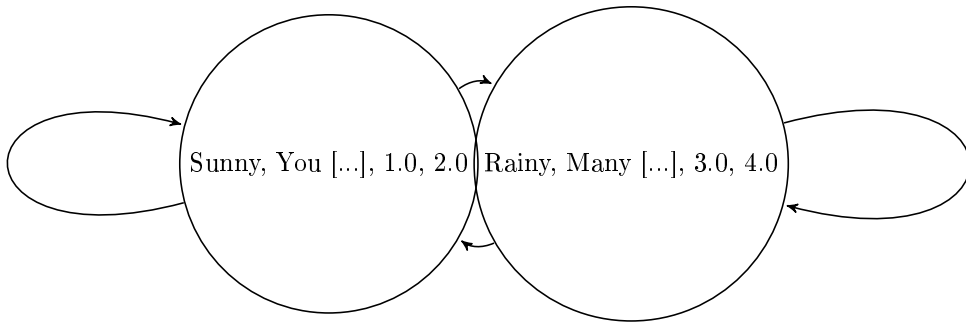


Figure 34: A two-state Markov chain where the vertices have custom properties and the edges have no properties. The vertices' properties are nonsensical

### 12.7.2 Function to create such a graph

Here is the code creating a two-state Markov chain with custom vertices:

---

**Algorithm 190** Creating the two-state Markov chain as depicted in figure 34

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_empty_directed_custom_vertices_graph.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
    >
>
>
create_custom_vertices_markov_chain() noexcept
{
    auto g
        = create_empty_directed_custom_vertices_graph();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer_aa = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_aa.second);
    const auto aer_ab = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_ab.second);
    const auto aer_ba = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_ba.second);
    const auto aer_bb = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_bb.second);

    auto my_custom_vertex_map = get( //not boost::get
        boost::vertex_custom_type, g
    );
    my_custom_vertex_map[vd_a] = my_custom_vertex("Sunny",
        "Yellow_thing", 1.0, 2.0
    );
    my_custom_vertex_map[vd_b] = my_custom_vertex("Rainy",
        "Grey_things", 3.0, 4.0
    );

    return g;
}
```

---

### 12.7.3 Creating such a graph

Here is the demo:

---

**Algorithm 191** Demo of the 'create\_custom\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 190)

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_custom_vertices_markov_chain.h"
#include "get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes.h"

void create_custom_vertices_markov_chain_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g
        = create_custom_vertices_markov_chain();
    const std::vector<my_custom_vertex>
        expected_my_custom_vertexes{
            my_custom_vertex("Sunny", "Yellow_thing", 1.0, 2.0),
            my_custom_vertex("Rainy", "Grey_things", 3.0, 4.0)
        };
    const std::vector<my_custom_vertex>
        vertex_my_custom_vertexes{
            get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes(g)
        };
    assert(expected_my_custom_vertexes
        == vertex_my_custom_vertexes
    );
}
```

---

#### 12.7.4 The .dot file produced

---

**Algorithm 192** .dot file created from the 'create\_custom\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 190), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 205

---

```
digraph G {
0[label="Sunny,Yellow$$$SPACE$$$thing,1,1"];
1[label="Rainy,Grey$$$SPACE$$$things,3,3"];
0->0 ;
0->1 ;
1->0 ;
1->1 ;
}
```

---

This .dot file may look unexpectedly different: instead of a space, there is this '[:SPACE:]' thing. This is because the function 'graphviz\_encode' (algorithm 275) made this conversion. In this example, I could have simply surrounded the content by quotes, and this would have worked. I chose to use 'graphviz\_encode'



because it works in all contexts.

#### 12.7.5 The .svg file produced

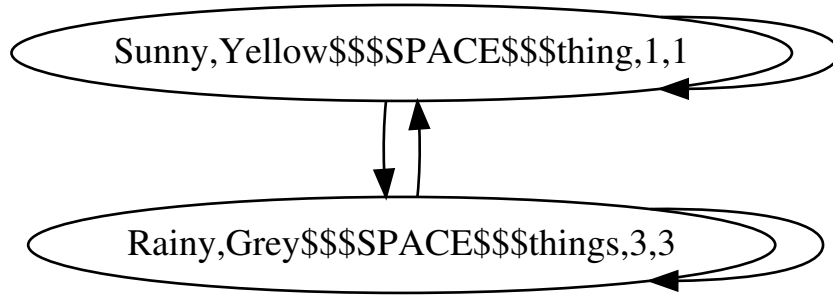


Figure 35: .svg file created from the 'create\_custom\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 190) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 278

This .svg file may look unexpectedly different: instead of a space, there is this '[:SPACE:]' thing. This is because the function 'graphviz\_encode' (algorithm 275) made this conversion.

## 12.8 Creating $K_2$ with custom vertices

### 12.8.1 Graph

We reproduce the  $K_2$  with named vertices of chapter 4.6 , but with our custom vertices instead.

## 12.8.2 Function to create such a graph

---

**Algorithm 193** Creating  $K_2$  as depicted in figure 18

---

```
#include "create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph.h"
"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
    >
>
create_custom_vertices_k2_graph() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph
        ();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer.second);

    auto my_custom_vertex_map = get( //not boost::get
        boost::vertex_custom_type, g
    );
    my_custom_vertex_map[vd_a]
        = my_custom_vertex("A", "source", 0.0, 0.0);
    my_custom_vertex_map[vd_b]
        = my_custom_vertex("B", "target", 3.14, 3.14);

    return g;
}
```

---

Most of the code is a slight modification of the 'create\_named\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 65). In the end, the my\_vertices are obtained as a boost::property\_map and set with two custom my\_vertex objects.

## 12.8.3 Creating such a graph

Demo:

---

**Algorithm 194** Demo of the 'create\_custom\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 193)

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <iostream>
#include "create_custom_vertices_k2_graph.h"
#include "has_custom_vertex_with_my_vertex.h"

void create_custom_vertices_k2_graph_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_custom_vertices_k2_graph();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 1);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 2);
    assert(has_custom_vertex_with_my_custom_vertex(
        my_custom_vertex("A", "source", 0.0, 0.0), g)
    );
    assert(has_custom_vertex_with_my_custom_vertex(
        my_custom_vertex("B", "target", 3.14, 3.14), g)
    );
}
```

---

#### 12.8.4 The .dot file produced

---

**Algorithm 195** .dot file created from the 'create\_custom\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 193), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 48

---

```
graph G {
0[label="A,source,0,0"];
1[label="B,target,3.14,3.14"];
0--1 ;
}
```

---

#### 12.8.5 The .svg file produced

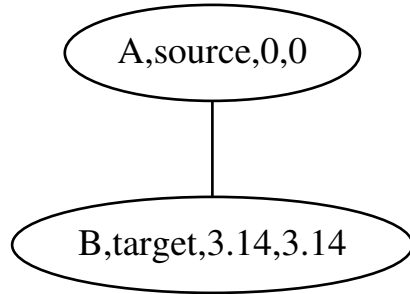


Figure 36: .svg file created from the 'create\_custom\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 193) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 278

## 13 Working on graphs with custom vertices (as a custom property)

When using graphs with custom vertices, their state gives a way to find a vertex and working with it. This chapter shows some basic operations on graphs with custom vertices.

- Check if there exists a vertex with a certain 'my\_vertex': chapter 13.1
- Find a vertex with a certain 'my\_vertex': chapter 13.2
- Get a vertex its 'my\_vertex' from its vertex descriptor: chapter 13.3
- Set a vertex its 'my\_vertex' using its vertex descriptor: chapter 13.4
- Setting all vertices their 'my\_vertex'es: chapter 13.5
- Storing an directed/undirected graph with custom vertices as a .dot file: chapter 13.6
- Loading a directed graph with custom vertices from a .dot file: chapter 13.7
- Loading an undirected directed graph with custom vertices from a .dot file: chapter 13.8

### 13.1 Has a custom vertex with a my\_vertex

Before modifying our vertices, let's first determine if we can find a vertex by its custom type ('my\_vertex') in a graph. After obtaining a my\_vertex map, we

obtain the vertex iterators, dereference these to obtain the vertex descriptors and then compare each vertex its `my_vertex` with the one desired.

---

**Algorithm 196** Find if there is vertex with a certain `my_vertex`

---

```
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
bool has_custom_vertex_with_my_custom_vertex(
    const my_custom_vertex& v,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    const auto my_custom_vertexes_map
        = get(boost::vertex_custom_type, g);
    const auto vip
        = vertices(g); //not boost::vertices
    const auto j = vip.second;
    for (auto i = vip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        if (
            get( //not boost::get
                my_custom_vertexes_map,
                *i
            ) == v) {
            return true;
        }
    }
    return false;
}
```

---

This function can be demonstrated as in algorithm 197, where a certain `my_vertex` cannot be found in an empty graph. After adding the desired `my_vertex`, it is found.

---

**Algorithm 197** Demonstration of the 'has\_custom\_vertex\_with\_my\_vertex' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <iostream>

#include "add_custom_vertex.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph.h"
#include "has_custom_vertex_with_my_vertex.h"
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

void has_custom_vertex_with_my_custom_vertex_demo()
    noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph
        ();
    assert(!has_custom_vertex_with_my_custom_vertex(
        my_custom_vertex("Felix"), g));
    add_custom_vertex(my_custom_vertex("Felix"), g);
    assert(has_custom_vertex_with_my_custom_vertex(
        my_custom_vertex("Felix"), g));
}
```

---

Note that this function only finds if there is at least one custom vertex with that my\_vertex: it does not tell how many custom vertices with that my\_vertex exist in the graph.

### 13.2 Find a custom vertex with a certain my\_vertex

Where STL functions work with iterators, here we obtain a vertex descriptor (see chapter 2.6) to obtain a handle to the desired vertex. Algorithm 198 shows how to obtain a vertex descriptor to the first vertex found with a specific my\_vertex value.

---

**Algorithm 198** Find the first vertex with a certain `my_vertex`

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "has_custom_vertex_with_my_vertex.h"
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::vertex_descriptor
find_first_custom_vertex_with_my_vertex(
    const my_custom_vertex& v,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    assert(has_custom_vertex_with_my_custom_vertex(v, g));
    const auto my_custom_vertexes_map = get(boost::
        vertex_custom_type, g);
    const auto vip
        = vertices(g); //not boost::vertices
    const auto j = vip.second;

    for (auto i = vip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        const auto w
            = get( //not boost::get
                my_custom_vertexes_map,
                *i
            );
        if (w == v) { return *i; }
    }
    assert(!"Should_not_get_here");
    throw; //Will crash the program
}
```

---

With the vertex descriptor obtained, one can read and modify the vertex and the edges surrounding it. Algorithm 199 shows some examples of how to do so.

---

**Algorithm 199** Demonstration of the 'find\_first\_custom\_vertex\_with\_my\_vertex' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_custom_vertices_k2_graph.h"
#include "find_first_custom_vertex_with_my_vertex.h"

void find_first_custom_vertex_with_my_vertex_demo()
    noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_custom_vertices_k2_graph();
    const auto vd = find_first_custom_vertex_with_my_vertex
        (
            my_custom_vertex("A", "source", 0.0, 0.0),
            g
        );
    assert(out_degree(vd, g) == 1); //not boost::out_degree
    assert(in_degree(vd, g) == 1); //not boost::in_degree
}
```

---

### 13.3 Get a custom vertex its my\_vertex

To obtain the name from a vertex descriptor, one needs to pull out the my\_vertexes<sup>12</sup> map and then look up the vertex of interest.

---

<sup>12</sup>Bad English intended: my\_vertexes = multiple my\_vertex objects, vertices = multiple graph nodes



---

**Algorithm 200** Get a custom vertex its my\_vertex from its vertex descriptor

---

```
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
my_custom_vertex get_custom_vertex_my_custom_vertex(
    const typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::
        vertex_descriptor& vd,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    const auto my_custom_vertexes_map
        = get( //not boost::get
            boost::vertex_custom_type,
            g
        );
    return my_custom_vertexes_map[vd];
}
```

---

To use 'get\_custom\_vertex\_my\_vertex', one first needs to obtain a vertex descriptor. Algorithm 201 shows a simple example.

---

**Algorithm 201** Demonstration if the 'get\_custom\_vertex\_my\_vertex' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "add_custom_vertex.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph.h"
"

#include "find_first_custom_vertex_with_my_vertex.h"
#include "get_custom_vertex_my_vertex.h"

void get_custom_vertex_my_custom_vertex_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph
        ();
    const my_custom_vertex name{"Dex"};
    add_custom_vertex(name, g);
    const auto vd
        = find_first_custom_vertex_with_my_vertex(name, g);
    assert(get_custom_vertex_my_custom_vertex(vd, g) == name
        );
}
```

---

### 13.4 Set a custom vertex its my\_vertex

If you know how to get the my\_vertex from a vertex descriptor, setting it is just as easy, as shown in algorithm 202.

---

**Algorithm 202** Set a custom vertex its `my_vertex` from its vertex descriptor

---

```
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
void set_custom_vertex_my_custom_vertex(
    const my_custom_vertex& v,
    const typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::
        vertex_descriptor& vd,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value,
        "graph_cannot_be_const");
};

const auto my_custom_vertexes_map
    = get( //not boost::get
        boost::vertex_custom_type, g
    );
my_custom_vertexes_map[vd] = v;
}
```

---

To use 'set\_vertex\_my\_vertex', one first needs to obtain a vertex descriptor. Algorithm 203 shows a simple example.

---

**Algorithm 203** Demonstration if the 'set\_custom\_vertex\_my\_vertex' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "add_custom_vertex.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph.h"
#include "find_first_custom_vertex_with_my_vertex.h"
#include "get_custom_vertex_my_vertex.h"
#include "set_custom_vertex_my_vertex.h"

void set_custom_vertex_my_custom_vertex_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        = create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph();
    const my_custom_vertex old_vertex{"Dex"};
    add_custom_vertex(old_vertex, g);
    const auto vd
        = find_first_custom_vertex_with_my_vertex(old_vertex,
            g);
    assert(get_custom_vertex_my_custom_vertex(vd, g)
        == old_vertex
    );
    const my_custom_vertex new_vertex{"Diggy"};
    set_custom_vertex_my_custom_vertex(
        new_vertex, vd, g
    );
    assert(get_custom_vertex_my_custom_vertex(vd, g)
        == new_vertex
    );
}
```

---

### 13.5 Setting all custom vertices' my\_vertex objects

When the vertices of a graph are associated with my\_vertex objects, one can set these my\_vertexes as such:

---

**Algorithm 204** Setting the custom vertices' my\_vertexes

---

```
#include <string>
#include <vector>

#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
void set_custom_vertex_my_custom_vertexes(
    graph& g,
    const std::vector<my_custom_vertex>& my_custom_vertexes
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value, "graph_
        cannot_be_const");

    const auto my_custom_vertex_map
        = get( //not boost::get
            boost::vertex_custom_type, g
        );

    auto my_custom_vertexes_begin = std::begin(
        my_custom_vertexes);
    const auto my_custom_vertexes_end = std::end(
        my_custom_vertexes);
    const auto vip = vertices(g); //not boost::vertices
    const auto j = vip.second;
    for (
        auto i = vip.first;
        i!=j; ++i,
        ++my_custom_vertexes_begin
    ) {
        assert(my_custom_vertexes_begin !=
            my_custom_vertexes_end);
        put(my_custom_vertex_map, *i, *
            my_custom_vertexes_begin);
    }
}
```

---

An impressive feature is that getting the property map holding the graph its names is not a copy, but a reference. Otherwise, modifying 'my\_vertexes\_map'

(obtained by non-reference) would only modify a copy.

### 13.6 Storing a graph with custom vertices as a .dot

If you used the `create_custom_vertices_k2_graph` function (algorithm 193) to produce a  $K_2$  graph with vertices associated with `my_vertex` objects, you can store these `my_vertexes` additionally with algorithm 205:

---

**Algorithm 205** Storing a graph with custom vertices as a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes.h"

template <typename graph>
void save_custom_vertices_graph_to_dot(
    const graph& g,
    const std::string& filename
)
{
    using my_custom_vertex_descriptor
        = typename graph::vertex_descriptor;
    std::ofstream f(filename);

    const auto my_custom_vertexes_map
        = get( //not boost::get
              boost::vertex_custom_type, g
            );
    boost::write_graphviz(
        f,
        g,
        [my_custom_vertexes_map](
            std::ostream& out,
            const my_custom_vertex_descriptor& v
        ) {
            const my_custom_vertex m{my_custom_vertexes_map[v]};
            out << "[label=\"" << m << "\"]";
        }
    );
}
```

---

### 13.7 Loading a directed graph with custom vertices from a .dot

When loading a graph from file, one needs to specify a type of graph. In this example, an directed graph with custom vertices is loaded, as shown in algorithm 206:

---

**Algorithm 206** Loading a directed graph with custom vertices from a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "create_empty_directed_custom_vertices_graph.h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
    >
>
>
load_directed_custom_vertices_graph_from_dot(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g = create_empty_directed_custom_vertices_graph();
    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_default_construct
    p.property("node_id", get(boost::vertex_custom_type, g));
    p.property("label", get(boost::vertex_custom_type, g));
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);
    return g;
}
```

---

In this algorithm, first it is checked if the file to load exists. Then an empty directed graph is created. Next to this, a `boost::dynamic_properties` is created with its default constructor, after which we direct the `boost::dynamic_properties` to find a 'node\_id' and 'label' in the vertex name map, 'edge\_id' and 'label' to the edge name map. From this and the empty graph, 'boost::read\_graphviz' is called to build up the graph.

Algorithm 207 shows how to use the 'load\_directed\_custom\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function:

---

**Algorithm 207** Demonstration of the 'load\_directed\_custom\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include "create_custom_vertices_markov_chain.h"
#include "load_directed_custom_vertices_graph_from_dot.h"
#include "save_custom_vertices_graph_to_dot.h"
#include "get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes.h"

void load_directed_custom_vertices_graph_from_dot_demo()
    noexcept
{
    using boost::num_edges;
    using boost::num_vertices;

    const auto g
        = create_custom_vertices_markov_chain();
    const std::string filename{
        "create_custom_vertices_markov_chain.dot"
    };
    save_custom_vertices_graph_to_dot(g, filename);
    const auto h
        = load_directed_custom_vertices_graph_from_dot(
            filename);
    assert(num_edges(g) == num_edges(h));
    assert(num_vertices(g) == num_vertices(h));
    assert(get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes(g)
        == get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes(h)
    );
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how the Markov chain is created using the 'create\_custom\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 190), saved and then loaded. The loaded graph is then checked to be identical to the original.

### 13.8 Loading an undirected graph with custom vertices from a .dot

When loading a graph from file, one needs to specify a type of graph. In this example, an undirected graph with custom vertices is loaded, as shown in algorithm 208:



---

**Algorithm 208** Loading an undirected graph with custom vertices from a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>

#include "create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph.h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
    >
>
>
load_undirected_custom_vertices_graph_from_dot(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph
        ();
    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_default_construct
    p.property("node_id", get(boost::vertex_custom_type, g)
    );
    p.property("label", get(boost::vertex_custom_type, g));
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);
    return g;
}
```

---

The only difference with loading a directed graph, is that the initial empty graph is undirected instead. Chapter 13.7 describes the rationale of this function.

Algorithm 209 shows how to use the 'load\_undirected\_custom\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function:

---

**Algorithm 209** Demonstration of the 'load\_undirected\_custom\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_custom_vertices_k2_graph.h"
#include "load_undirected_custom_vertices_graph_from_dot.h"
#include "save_custom_vertices_graph_to_dot.h"
#include "get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes.h"

void load_undirected_custom_vertices_graph_from_dot_demo
() noexcept
{
    using boost::num_edges;
    using boost::num_vertices;

    const auto g
        = create_custom_vertices_k2_graph();
    const std::string filename{
        "create_custom_vertices_k2_graph.dot"
    };
    save_custom_vertices_graph_to_dot(g, filename);
    const auto h
        = load_undirected_custom_vertices_graph_from_dot(
            filename);
    assert(num_edges(g) == num_edges(h));
    assert(num_vertices(g) == num_vertices(h));
    assert(get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes(g) ==
        get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes(h));
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how  $K_2$  with custom vertices is created using the 'create\_custom\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 193), saved and then loaded. The loaded graph is then checked to be identical to the original.

## 14 Building graphs with custom and selectable vertices

We have added one custom vertex property, here we add a second: if the vertex is selected.

- An empty directed graph that allows for custom and selectable vertices: see chapter 14.2
- An empty undirected graph that allows for custom and selectable vertices:

see chapter 14.3

- A two-state Markov chain with custom and selectable vertices: see chapter 14.5
- $K_3$  with custom and selectable vertices: see chapter 14.6

In the process, some basic (sometimes bordering trivial) functions are shown:

- Installing the new edge property: see chapter 14.1
- Adding a custom and selectable vertex: see chapter 14.4

These functions are mostly there for completion and showing which data types are used.

## 14.1 Installing the new `is_selected` property

Installing a new property would have been easier, if 'more C++ compilers were standards conformant' ([8], chapter 3.6, footnote at page 52). Boost.Graph uses the `BOOST_INSTALL_PROPERTY` macro to allow using a custom property:

---

**Algorithm 210** Installing the `vertex_is_selected` property

---

```
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

namespace boost {
    enum vertex_is_selected_t { vertex_is_selected = 31416 };
    BOOST_INSTALL_PROPERTY(vertex, is_selected);
}
```

---

The enum value 31415 must be unique.

## 14.2 Create an empty directed graph with custom and selectable vertices

---

**Algorithm 211** Creating an empty directed graph with custom and selectable vertices

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "install_vertex_is_selected.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS ,
    boost::vecS ,
    boost::directedS ,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex ,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_is_selected_t , bool
        >
    >
>
>
>
create_empty_directed_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph(
    () noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS ,
        boost::vecS ,
        boost::directedS ,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex ,
            boost::property<
                boost::vertex_is_selected_t , bool
            >
        >
    >() ;
}
```

This code is very similar to the code described in chapter 12.3, except that there is a new, fourth template argument:

```
boost::property<boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex,
    boost::property<boost::vertex_is_selected_t, bool,
>
```

This can be read as: “vertices have two properties: an associated custom type (of type `my_custom_vertex`) and an associated `is_selected` property (of type `bool`)”.

Demo:

---

**Algorithm 212** Demonstration of the ‘create\_empty\_directed\_custom\_and\_selectable\_vertices\_graph’ function

---

```
#include "
    create_empty_directed_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
    .h"

void
    create_empty_directed_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph_demo
    () noexcept
{
    const auto g
        =
            create_empty_directed_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
            ();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 0);
}
```

---

### 14.3 Create an empty undirected graph with custom and selectable vertices

---

**Algorithm 213** Creating an empty undirected graph with custom and selectable vertices

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "install_vertex_is_selected.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_is_selected_t, bool
        >
    >
>
>
>
create_empty_undirected_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
    () noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::undirectedS,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex,
            boost::property<
                boost::vertex_is_selected_t, bool
            >
        >
    >
    >();
}
```

---

This code is very similar to the code described in chapter 14.2, except that the directedness (the third template argument) is undirected (due to the `boost::undirectedS`).

Demo:

---

**Algorithm 214** Demonstration of the 'create\_empty\_undirected\_custom\_and\_selectable\_vertices\_graph' function

---

```
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
    .h"

void
    create_empty_undirected_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph_demo
    () noexcept
{
    const auto g
        =
            create_empty_undirected_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
            ();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 0);
}
```

---

#### 14.4 Add a custom and selectable vertex

Adding a custom and selectable vertex is very similar to adding a custom vertex (chapter 12.5).

---

**Algorithm 215** Add a custom and selectable vertex

---

```
#include <type_traits>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "install_vertex_is_selected.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
void add_custom_and_selectable_vertex(
    const my_custom_vertex& v,
    const bool is_selected,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value,
        "graph_cannot_be_const");
};

const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);

const auto my_custom_vertex_map
    = get( //not boost::get
        boost::vertex_custom_type,
        g
    );
my_custom_vertex_map[vd_a] = v;

const auto is_selected_map
    = get( //not boost::get
        boost::vertex_is_selected,
        g
    );
is_selected_map[vd_a] = is_selected;
}
```

---

When having added a new (abstract) vertex to the graph, the vertex descriptor is used to set the `my_custom_vertex` and the selectedness in the graph its `my_custom_vertex` and `is_selected` map .

Here is the demo:



---

**Algorithm 216** Demo of 'add\_custom\_and\_selectable\_vertex'

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "add_custom_and_selectable_vertex.h"
#include "
    create_empty_directed_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
    .h"

void add_custom_and_selectable_vertex_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_directed_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
            ();
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
    add_custom_and_selectable_vertex(
        my_custom_vertex("X"),
        true,
        g
    );
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 1);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);

    auto h
        =
            create_empty_undirected_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
            ();
    assert(boost::num_vertices(h) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_edges(h) == 0);
    add_custom_and_selectable_vertex(
        my_custom_vertex("X"),
        false,
        h
    );
    assert(boost::num_vertices(h) == 1);
    assert(boost::num_edges(h) == 0);
}
```

---

## 14.5 Creating a Markov-chain with custom and selectable vertices

### 14.5.1 Graph

Figure 37 shows the graph that will be reproduced:

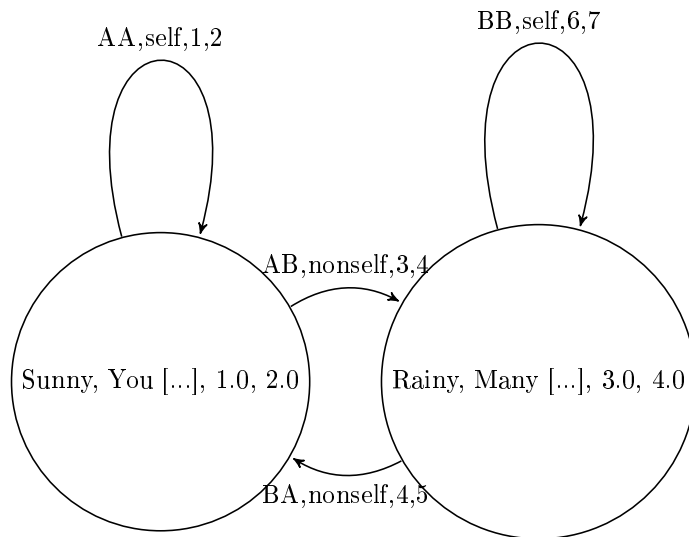


Figure 37: A two-state Markov chain where the edges and vertices have custom properties. The edges' and vertices' properties are nonsensical

### 14.5.2 Function to create such a graph

Here is the code creating a two-state Markov chain with custom edges and vertices:

---

**Algorithm 217** Creating the two-state Markov chain as depicted in figure 37

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "
    create_empty_directed_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
    .h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_is_selected_t, bool
        >
    >
>
>
>
create_custom_and_selectable_vertices_markov_chain()
    noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_directed_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
            ();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer_aa = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_aa.second);
    const auto aer_ab = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_ab.second);
    const auto aer_ba = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_ba.second);
    const auto aer_bb = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_bb.second);

    auto my_custom_vertex_map
        = get( //not boost::get
            boost::vertex_custom_type, g
        );
    my_custom_vertex_map[vd_a] = my_custom_vertex("Sunny",
        "Yellow_thing", 1.0, 2.0
    );
    my_custom_vertex_map[vd_b] = my_custom_vertex("Rainy",
        "Grey_things", 3.0, 4.0
    );

    auto is_selected_map
        = get( //not boost::get 235
            boost::vertex_is_selected, g
        );
    is_selected_map[vd_a] = true;
    is_selected_map[vd_b] = false;

    return g;
}
```

### 14.5.3 Creating such a graph

Here is the demo:

---

**Algorithm 218** Demo of the 'create\_custom\_and\_selectable\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 217)

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "
    create_custom_and_selectable_vertices_markov_chain.h"
#include "get_vertex_selectednesses.h"

void
    create_custom_and_selectable_vertices_markov_chain_demo
    () noexcept
{
    const auto g
        = create_custom_and_selectable_vertices_markov_chain
        ();
    const std::vector<bool>
        expected_selectednesses{
            true, false
        };
    const std::vector<bool>
        vertex_selectednesses{
            get_vertex_selectednesses(g)
        };
    assert(expected_selectednesses
        == vertex_selectednesses
    );
}
```

---

#### 14.5.4 The .dot file produced

---

**Algorithm 219** .dot file created from the 'create\_custom\_and\_selectable\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 217), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 48

---

```
digraph G {
0[label="Sunny,Yellow$$$SPACE$$$thing,1,1", regular="1"];
1[label="Rainy,Grey$$$SPACE$$$things,3,3", regular="0"];
0->0 ;
0->1 ;
1->0 ;
1->1 ;
}
```

---

#### 14.5.5 The .svg file produced

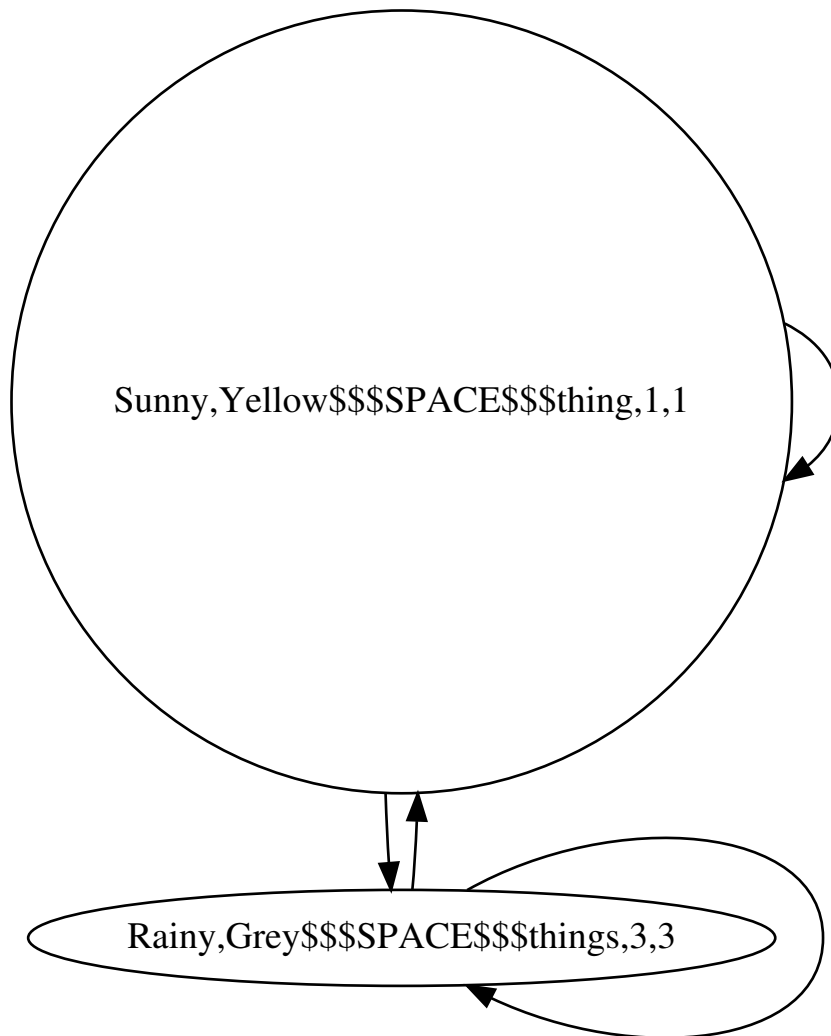


Figure 38: .svg file created from the 'create\_custom\_and\_selectable\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 190) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 278

Note how the .svg changed its appearance due to the Graphviz 'regular' property (see chapter 25.2): the vertex labeled 'Sunny' is drawn according to the Graphviz 'regular' attribute, which makes it a circle. The other vertex, labeled 'Rainy' is not drawn as such and retained its ellipsoid appearance.

## 14.6 Creating $K_2$ with custom and selectable vertices

### 14.6.1 Graph

We reproduce the  $K_2$  with custom vertices of chapter 12.8 , but now are vertices can be selected as well:

[graph here]

### 14.6.2 Function to create such a graph

---

**Algorithm 220** Creating  $K_3$  as depicted in figure 24

---

```
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
    .h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_is_selected_t, bool
        >
    >
>
>
>
create_custom_and_selectable_vertices_k2_graph() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_undirected_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
            ();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer.second);

    auto my_custom_vertexes_map
        = get( //not boost::get
            boost::vertex_custom_type,
            g
        );
    my_custom_vertexes_map[vd_a]
        = my_custom_vertex("A", "source", 0.0, 0.0);
    my_custom_vertexes_map[vd_b]
        = my_custom_vertex("B", "target", 3.14, 3.14);

    auto is_selected_map
        = get( //not boost::get
            boost::vertex_is_selected,
            g
        );
    is_selected_map[vd_a] = true;
    is_selected_map[vd_b] = false;

    return g;
}
240
```

---



Most of the code is a slight modification of algorithm 193. In the end, the associated `my_custom_vertex` and `is_selected` properties are obtained as `boost::property_maps` and set with the desired `my_custom_vertex` objects and `selectednesses`.

### 14.6.3 Creating such a graph

Here is the demo:

---

**Algorithm 221** Demo of the 'create\_custom\_and\_selectable\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 220)

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_custom_and_selectable_vertices_k2_graph.h"
#include "has_custom_vertex_with_my_vertex.h"

void create_custom_and_selectable_vertices_k2_graph_demo
() noexcept
{
    const auto g =
        create_custom_and_selectable_vertices_k2_graph();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 1);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 2);
    assert(has_custom_vertex_with_my_custom_vertex(
        my_custom_vertex("A", "source", 0.0, 0.0), g)
    );
    assert(has_custom_vertex_with_my_custom_vertex(
        my_custom_vertex("B", "target", 3.14, 3.14), g)
    );
}
```

---

### 14.6.4 The .dot file produced

---

**Algorithm 222** .dot file created from the 'create\_custom\_and\_selectable\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 220), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 48

---

```
graph G {
0[label="A,source,0,0", regular="1"];
1[label="B,target,3.14,3.14", regular="0"];
0--1 ;
}
```

---

#### 14.6.5 The .svg file produced

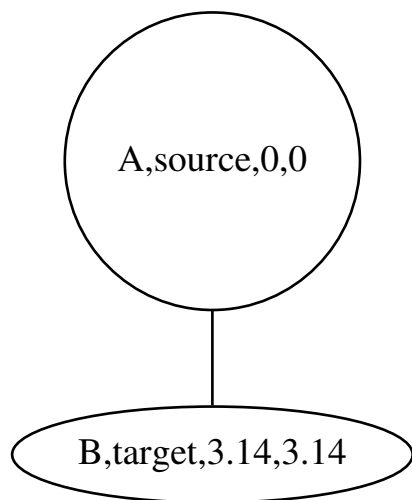


Figure 39: .svg file created from the 'create\_custom\_and\_selectable\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 190) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 278

Note how the .svg changed its appearance due to the Graphviz 'regular' property (see chapter 25.2): the vertex labeled 'A' is drawn according to the Graphviz 'regular' attribute, which makes it a circle. The other vertex, labeled 'B' is not drawn as such and retained its ellipsoid appearance.

## 15 Working on graphs with custom and selectable vertices

This chapter shows some basic operations to do on graphs with custom and selectable vertices.

- Storing an directed/undirected graph with custom and selectable vertices as a .dot file: chapter 15.1
- Loading a directed graph with custom and selectable vertices from a .dot file: chapter 15.2
- Loading an undirected directed graph with custom and selectable vertices from a .dot file: chapter 15.3

## 15.1 Storing a graph with custom and selectable vertices as a .dot

If you used the 'create\_custom\_and\_selectable\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 220) to produce a  $K_2$  graph with vertices associated with (1) my\_custom\_vertex objects, and (2) a boolean indicating its selectedness, you can store such graphs with algorithm 223:

---

**Algorithm 223** Storing a graph with custom and selectable vertices as a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "install_vertex_is_selected.h"
#include "make_custom_and_selectable_vertices_writer.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
void save_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph_to_dot(
    const graph& g,
    const std::string& filename
)
{
    std::ofstream f(filename);

    write_graphviz(f, g,
        make_custom_and_selectable_vertices_writer(
            get(boost::vertex_custom_type, g),
            get(boost::vertex_is_selected, g)
        )
    );
}
```

---

This code looks small, because we call the 'make\_custom\_and\_selectable\_vertices\_writer' function, which is shown in algorithm 224:

---

**Algorithm 224** The 'make\_custom\_and\_selectable\_vertices\_writer' function

---

```
template <
    typename my_custom_vertex_map,
    typename is_selected_map
>
inline custom_and_selectable_vertices_writer<
    my_custom_vertex_map,
    is_selected_map
>
make_custom_and_selectable_vertices_writer(
    const my_custom_vertex_map& any_my_custom_vertex_map,
    const is_selected_map& any_is_selected_map
)
{
    return custom_and_selectable_vertices_writer<
        my_custom_vertex_map,
        is_selected_map
    >(
        any_my_custom_vertex_map,
        any_is_selected_map
    );
}
```

---

Also this function is forwarding the real work to the 'custom\_and\_selectable\_vertices\_writer', shown in algorithm 225:

---

**Algorithm 225** The 'custom\_and\_selectable\_vertices\_writer' function

---

```
#include <ostream>

template <
    typename my_custom_vertex_map,
    typename is_selected_map
>
class custom_and_selectable_vertices_writer {
public:
    custom_and_selectable_vertices_writer(
        my_custom_vertex_map any_my_custom_vertex_map,
        is_selected_map any_is_selected_map
    ) : m_my_custom_vertex_map{any_my_custom_vertex_map},
        m_is_selected_map{any_is_selected_map}
    {
    }

    template <class vertex_descriptor>
    void operator()(
        std::ostream& out,
        const vertex_descriptor& vd
    ) const noexcept {
        out << "[label=\"" << m_my_custom_vertex_map[vd]
            << "\",regular=\"" << m_is_selected_map[vd]
            << "\"]"
        ;
    }
private:
    my_custom_vertex_map m_my_custom_vertex_map;
    is_selected_map m_is_selected_map;
};
```

---

Here, some interesting things are happening: the writer needs both property maps to work with (that is, the 'my\_custom\_vertex' and is\_selected maps). The 'my\_custom\_vertex' are written to the Graphviz 'label' attribute, and the is\_selected is written to the 'regular' attribute (see chapter 25.2 for most Graphviz attributes).

## 15.2 Loading a directed graph with custom and selectable vertices from a .dot

When loading a graph from file, one needs to specify a type of graph. In this example, an directed graph with custom and selectable vertices is loaded, as shown in algorithm 226:

---

**Algorithm 226** Loading a directed graph with custom vertices from a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "
    create_empty_directed_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_is_selected_t, bool
        >
    >
>
>
load_directed_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph_from_dot
(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g =
        create_empty_directed_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
        ();
    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_ default construct
    p.property("node_id", get(boost::vertex_custom_type, g)
    );
    p.property("label", get(boost::vertex_custom_type, g));
    p.property("regular", get(boost::vertex_is_selected, g)
    );
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);
    return g;
}
```

---

In this algorithm, first it is checked if the file to load exists. Then an empty directed graph is created. Then, a `boost::dynamic_properties` is created with its default constructor, after which

- The Graphviz attribute 'node\_id' (see chapter 25.2 for most Graphviz attributes) is connected to a vertex its 'my\_custom\_vertex' property

- The Graphviz attribute 'label' is connected to a vertex its 'my\_custom\_vertex' property
- The Graphviz attribute 'regular' is connected to a vertex its 'is\_selected' vertex property

Algorithm 227 shows how to use the 'load\_directed\_custom\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function:

---

**Algorithm 227** Demonstration of the 'load\_directed\_custom\_and\_selectable\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "
    create_custom_and_selectable_vertices_markov_chain.h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"
#include "
    save_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph_to_dot.h"

void
load_directed_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph_from_dot_demo
() noexcept
{
    const auto g
        = create_custom_and_selectable_vertices_markov_chain
          ();
    const std::string filename{
        "create_custom_and_selectable_vertices_markov_chain.
        dot"
    };
    save_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph_to_dot(
        g,
        filename
    );
    assert(is_regular_file(filename));
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how the Markov chain is created using the 'create\_custom\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 190), saved and then checked to exist.

### 15.3 Loading an undirected graph with custom and selectable vertices from a .dot

When loading a graph from file, one needs to specify a type of graph. In this example, an undirected graph with custom and selectable vertices is loaded, as shown in algorithm 228:

---

**Algorithm 228** Loading an undirected graph with custom vertices from a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_is_selected_t, bool
        >
    >
>
>
load_undirected_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph_from_dot
(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g =
        create_empty_undirected_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
        ();
    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_ default construct
    p.property("node_id", get(boost::vertex_custom_type, g)
    );
    p.property("label", get(boost::vertex_custom_type, g));
    p.property("regular", get(boost::vertex_is_selected, g)
    );
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);
    return g;
}
```

---

The only difference with loading a directed graph, is that the initial empty graph is undirected instead. Chapter 15.2 describes the rationale of this func-



tion.

Algorithm 229 shows how to use the 'load\_undirected\_custom\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function:

---

**Algorithm 229** Demonstration of the 'load\_undirected\_custom\_and\_selectable\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_custom_and_selectable_vertices_k2_graph.h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"
#include "save_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph_to_dot.h"

void
load_undirected_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph_from_dot_demo
() noexcept
{
    const auto g
        = create_custom_and_selectable_vertices_k2_graph();
    const std::string filename{
        "create_custom_and_selectable_vertices_k2_graph.dot"
    };
    save_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph_to_dot(
        g,
        filename
    );
    assert(is_regular_file(filename));
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how  $K_2$  with custom vertices is created using the 'create\_custom\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 193), saved and then checked to exist.

## 16 Building graphs with custom edges and vertices

Up until now, the graphs created have had edges and vertices with the built-in name property. In this chapter, graphs will be created, in which the edges and vertices can have a custom 'my\_custom\_edge' and 'my\_custom\_edge' type<sup>13</sup>.

- An empty directed graph that allows for custom edges and vertices: see chapter 16.3

---

<sup>13</sup>I do not intend to be original in naming my data types

- An empty undirected graph that allows for custom edges and vertices: see chapter 16.4
- A two-state Markov chain with custom edges and vertices: see chapter 16.7
- $K_3$  with custom edges and vertices: see chapter 16.8

In the process, some basic (sometimes bordering trivial) functions are shown:

- Creating the custom edge class: see chapter 16.1
- Installing the new edge property: see chapter 16.2
- Adding a custom edge: see chapter 16.5

These functions are mostly there for completion and showing which data types are used.

## 16.1 Creating the custom edge class

In this example, I create a custom edge class. Here I will show the header file of it, as the implementation of it is not important yet.

---

**Algorithm 230** Declaration of `my_custom_edge`

---

```
#include <string>
#include <iosfwd>

class my_custom_edge
{
public:
    explicit my_custom_edge(
        const std::string& name = "",
        const std::string& description = "",
        const double width = 1.0,
        const double height = 1.0
    ) noexcept;
    const std::string& get_description() const noexcept;
    const std::string& get_name() const noexcept;
    double get_width() const noexcept;
    double get_height() const noexcept;
private:
    std::string m_name;
    std::string m_description;
    double m_width;
    double m_height;
};

bool operator==(const my_custom_edge& lhs, const
    my_custom_edge& rhs) noexcept;
bool operator!=(const my_custom_edge& lhs, const
    my_custom_edge& rhs) noexcept;
std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const
    my_custom_edge& v) noexcept;
std::istream& operator>>(std::istream& os, my_custom_edge
    & v) noexcept;
```

---

`my_custom_edge` is a class that has multiple properties: two doubles '`m_width`' (`'m_'` stands for member) and '`m_height`', and two `std::string`s `m_name` and `m_description`. '`my_custom_edge`' is copyable, but cannot trivially be converted to a `std::string`. '`my_custom_edge`' is comparable for equality (that is, `operator==` is defined).

Special characters like comma's, quotes and whitespace cannot be streamed without problems. The function '`graphviz_encode`' (algorithm 275) can convert the elements to be streamed to a Graphviz-friendly version, which can be decoded by '`graphviz_decode`' (algorithm 276).

## 16.2 Installing the new edge property

Installing a new property would have been easier, if 'more C++ compilers were standards conformant' ([8], chapter 3.6, footnote at page 52). Boost.Graph uses the BOOST\_INSTALL\_PROPERTY macro to allow using a custom property:

---

**Algorithm 231** Installing the edge\_custom\_type property

---

```
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

namespace boost {
    enum edge_custom_type_t { edge_custom_type = 3142 };
    BOOST_INSTALL_PROPERTY(edge, custom_type);
}
```

---

The enum value 3142 must be unique.

## 16.3 Create an empty directed graph with custom edges and vertices

---

**Algorithm 232** Creating an empty directed graph with custom edges and vertices

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "install_edge_custom_type.h"
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_edge.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
    >,
    boost::property<
        boost::edge_custom_type_t, my_custom_edge
    >
>
create_empty_directed_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph()
    noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::directedS,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
        >,
        boost::property<
            boost::edge_custom_type_t, my_custom_edge
        >
    >();
}
```

---

This code is very similar to the code described in chapter 12.3, except that there is a new, fifth template argument:

```
boost::property<boost::edge_custom_type_t, my_edge>
```

This can be read as: “edges have the property ‘boost::edge\_custom\_type\_t’, which is of data type ‘my\_custom\_edge’”. Or simply: “edges have a custom

type called `my_custom_edge`".

Demo:

---

**Algorithm 233** Demonstration of the 'create\_empty\_directed\_custom\_edges\_and\_vertices\_graph' function

---

```
#include "
    create_empty_directed_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph.
h"

void
    create_empty_directed_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph_demo
    () noexcept
{
    const auto g =
        create_empty_directed_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 0);
}
```

---

## 16.4 Create an empty undirected graph with custom edges and vertices

---

**Algorithm 234** Creating an empty undirected graph with custom edges and vertices

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "install_edge_custom_type.h"
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"
#include "my_custom_edge.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
    >,
    boost::property<
        boost::edge_custom_type_t, my_custom_edge
    >
>
create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph()
    noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::undirectedS,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
        >,
        boost::property<
            boost::edge_custom_type_t, my_custom_edge
        >
    >();
}
```

---

This code is very similar to the code described in chapter 16.3, except that the directedness (the third template argument) is undirected (due to the `boost::undirectedS`).

Demo:

---

**Algorithm 235** Demonstration of the 'create\_empty\_undirected\_custom\_edges\_and\_vertices\_graph' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"

void
    create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph_demo
    () noexcept
{
    const auto g
        =
            create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 0);
}
```

---

## 16.5 Add a custom edge

Adding a custom edge is very similar to adding a named edge (chapter 6.3).



---

**Algorithm 236** Add a custom edge

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "install_edge_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_edge.h"

template <typename graph>
void add_custom_edge(
    const my_custom_edge& v,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value, "graph_
        cannot_be_const");

    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);

    const auto aer
        = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer.second);
    const auto my_edge_map
        = get( //not boost::get
            boost::edge_custom_type, g
        );
    my_edge_map[aer.first] = v;
}
```

---

When having added a new (abstract) edge to the graph, the edge descriptor is used to set the my\_edge in the graph its my\_custom\_edge map (using 'get(boost::edge\_custom\_type,g)').

Here is the demo:

---

**Algorithm 237** Demo of 'add\_custom\_edge'

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "add_custom_edge.h"
#include "
    create_empty_directed_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph.
    h"
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"

void add_custom_edge_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g =
        create_empty_directed_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();
    add_custom_edge(my_custom_edge("X"), g);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 2);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 1);

    auto h =
        create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();
    add_custom_edge(my_custom_edge("Y"), h);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(h) == 2);
    assert(boost::num_edges(h) == 1);
}
```

---

## 16.6 Getting the custom edges my\_edges

When the edges of a graph have an associated 'my\_custom\_edge', one can extract these all as such:

---

**Algorithm 238** Get the edges' my\_custom\_edges

---

```
#include <vector>
#include "install_edge_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_edge.h"

template <typename graph>
std::vector<my_custom_edge> get_custom_edge_my_edges(
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    std::vector<my_custom_edge> v;

    const auto my_custom_edges_map
        = get( //not boost::get
              boost::edge_custom_type, g
            );
    const auto vip
        = edges(g); //not boost::edges
    const auto j = vip.second;

    for (auto i = vip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        v.emplace_back(
            get( //not boost::get
                my_custom_edges_map, *i
            )
        );
    }
    return v;
}
```

---

The 'my\_custom\_edge' object associated with the edges are obtained from a boost::property\_map and then put into a std::vector.

Note: the order of the my\_custom\_edge objects may be different after saving and loading.

When trying to get the edges' my\_custom\_edge objects from a graph without custom edges objects associated, you will get the error 'formed reference to void' (see chapter 24.1).

## 16.7 Creating a Markov-chain with custom edges and vertices

### 16.7.1 Graph

Figure 40 shows the graph that will be reproduced:

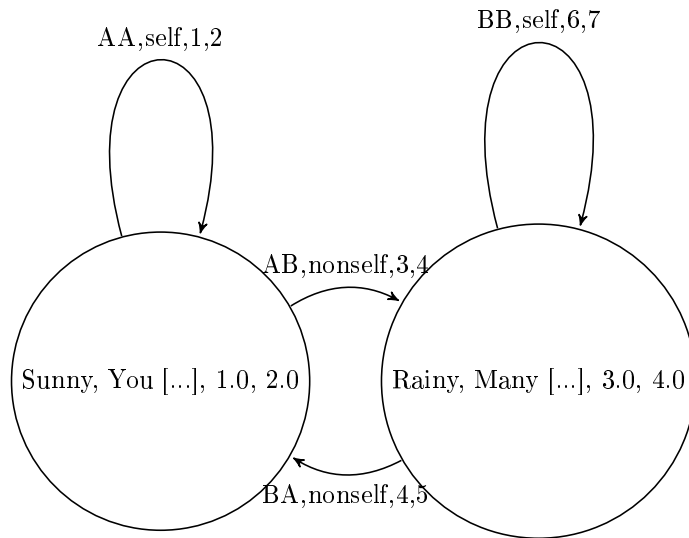


Figure 40: A two-state Markov chain where the edges and vertices have custom properties. The edges' and vertices' properties are nonsensical

### 16.7.2 Function to create such a graph

Here is the code creating a two-state Markov chain with custom edges and vertices:

---

**Algorithm 239** Creating the two-state Markov chain as depicted in figure 40

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "
    create_empty_directed_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph.
    h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
    >,
    boost::property<
        boost::edge_custom_type_t, my_custom_edge
    >
>
>
create_custom_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_directed_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
                ();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer_aa = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_aa.second);
    const auto aer_ab = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_ab.second);
    const auto aer_ba = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_ba.second);
    const auto aer_bb = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_bb.second);

    auto my_custom_vertexes_map = get( //not boost::get
        boost::vertex_custom_type, g
    );
    my_custom_vertexes_map[vd_a]
        = my_custom_vertex("Sunny", "Yellow_thing", 1.0, 2.0);
    my_custom_vertexes_map[vd_b]
        = my_custom_vertex("Rainy", "Grey_things", 3.0, 4.0);

    auto my_edges_map = get( //not boost::get
        boost::edge_custom_type, g
    );
    my_edges_map[aer_aa.first]
        = my_custom_edge("Sometimes", "20%", 1.0, 2.0);
    my_edges_map[aer_ab.first] 261
        = my_custom_edge("Often", "80%", 3.0, 4.0);
    my_edges_map[aer_ba.first]
        = my_custom_edge("Rarely", "10%", 5.0, 6.0);
    my_edges_map[aer_bb.first]
        = my_custom_edge("Mostly", "90%", 7.0, 8.0);

    return g;
}
```

### 16.7.3 Creating such a graph

Here is the demo:

---

**Algorithm 240** Demo of the 'create\_custom\_edges\_and\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 239)

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_custom_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain.h"
"
#include "get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes.h"
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

void create_custom_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain_demo()
    noexcept
{
    const auto g
        = create_custom_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain();
    const std::vector<my_custom_vertex>
        expected_my_custom_vertexes{
            my_custom_vertex("Sunny",
                "Yellow_thing",1.0,2.0
            ),
            my_custom_vertex("Rainy",
                "Grey_things",3.0,4.0
            )
        };
    const std::vector<my_custom_vertex>
        vertex_my_custom_vertexes{
            get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes(g)
        };
    assert(expected_my_custom_vertexes
        == vertex_my_custom_vertexes
    );
}
```

---

#### 16.7.4 The .dot file produced

---

**Algorithm 241** .dot file created from the 'create\_custom\_edges\_and\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 239), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 48

---

```

digraph G {
0[label="Sunny,Yellow$$$$SPACE$$$thing,1,1"];
1[label="Rainy,Grey$$$$SPACE$$$things,3,3"];
0->0 [label="Sometimes,20%,1,2"];
0->1 [label="Often,80%,3,4"];
1->0 [label="Rarely,10%,5,6"];
1->1 [label="Mostly,90%,7,8"];
}

```

---

#### 16.7.5 The .svg file produced

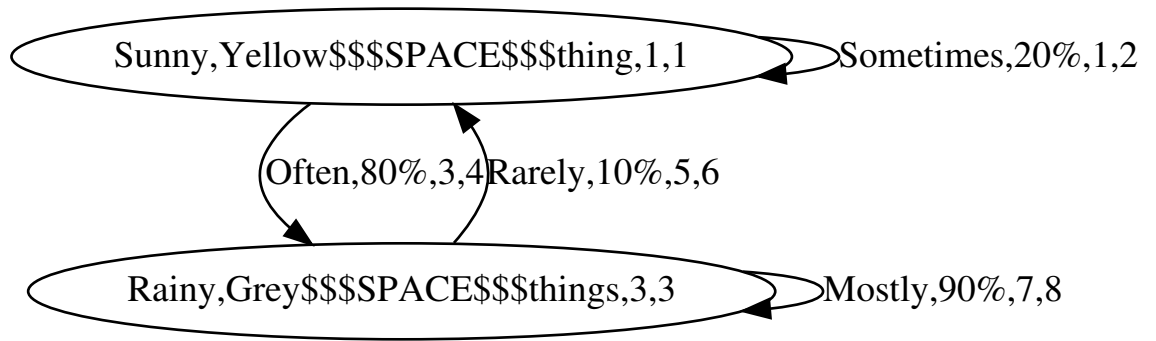


Figure 41: .svg file created from the 'create\_custom\_edges\_and\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 190) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 278

### 16.8 Creating $K_3$ with custom edges and vertices

Instead of using edges with a name, or other properties, here we use a custom edge class called 'my\_custom\_edge'.

#### 16.8.1 Graph

We reproduce the  $K_3$  with named edges and vertices of chapter 6.6 , but with our custom edges and vertices instead:

[graph here]

## 16.8.2 Function to create such a graph

---

**Algorithm 242** Creating  $K_3$  as depicted in figure 24

---

```
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
    >,
    boost::property<
        boost::edge_custom_type_t, my_custom_edge
    >
>
create_custom_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_c = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer_a = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    const auto aer_b = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_c, g);
    const auto aer_c = boost::add_edge(vd_c, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_a.second);
    assert(aer_b.second);
    assert(aer_c.second);

    auto my_custom_vertex_map
        = get( //not boost::get
            boost::vertex_custom_type, g
        );
    my_custom_vertex_map[vd_a]
        = my_custom_vertex("top", "source", 0.0, 0.0);
    my_custom_vertex_map[vd_b]
        = my_custom_vertex("right", "target", 3.14, 0);
    my_custom_vertex_map[vd_c]
        = my_custom_vertex("left", "target", 0, 3.14);

    auto my_edge_map = get(boost::edge_custom_type, g);
    my_edge_map[aer_a.first] 264
        = my_custom_edge("AB", "first", 0.0, 0.0);
    my_edge_map[aer_b.first]
        = my_custom_edge("BC", "second", 3.14, 3.14);
    my_edge_map[aer_c.first]
        = my_custom_edge("CA", "third", 3.14, 3.14);

    return g;
}
```



Most of the code is a slight modification of algorithm 108. In the end, the `my_edges` and `my_vertices` are obtained as a `boost::property_map` and set with the `'my_custom_edge'` and `'my_custom_vertex'` objects.

### 16.8.3 Creating such a graph

Here is the demo:

---

**Algorithm 243** Demo of the `'create_custom_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph'` function (algorithm 242)

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "add_custom_edge.h"
#include "add_custom_vertex.h"
#include "create_custom_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph.h"

void create_custom_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph_demo()
    noexcept
{
    auto g
        = create_custom_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 3);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 3);
    add_custom_vertex(my_custom_vertex("v"), g);
    add_custom_edge(my_custom_edge("e"), g);
}
```

---

### 16.8.4 The .dot file produced

---

**Algorithm 244** .dot file created from the `'create_custom_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain'` function (algorithm 242), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 48

---

```
graph G {
0[label="top,source,0,0"];
1[label="right,target,3.14,3.14"];
2[label="left,target,0,0"];
0--1 [label="AB,first,0,0"];
1--2 [label="BC,second,3.14,3.14"];
2--0 [label="CA,third,3.14,3.14"];
}
```

---

### 16.8.5 The .svg file produced

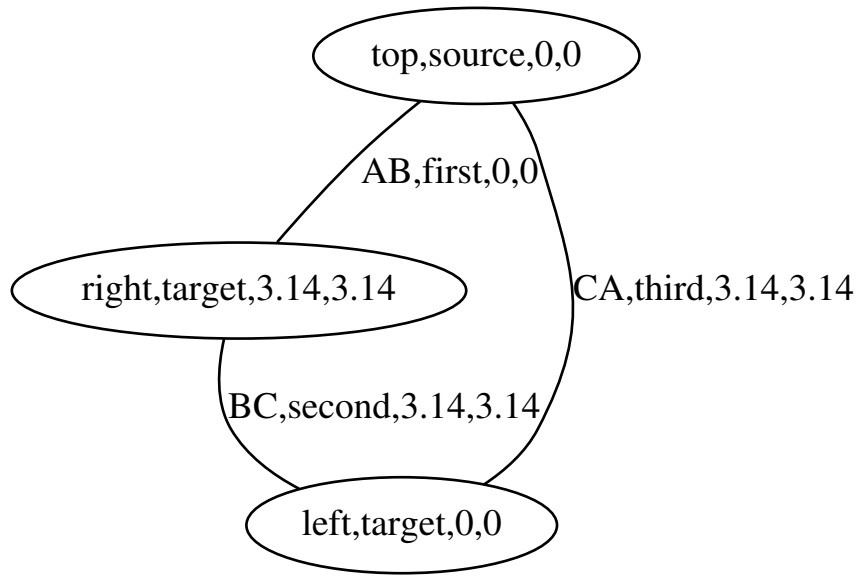


Figure 42: .svg file created from the 'create\_custom\_edges\_and\_vertices\_k3\_graph' function (algorithm 190) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 278

## 17 Working on graphs with custom edges and vertices

### 17.1 Has a my\_custom\_edge

Before modifying our edges, let's first determine if we can find an edge by its custom type ('my\_custom\_edge') in a graph. After obtaining a my\_custom\_edge map, we obtain the edge iterators, dereference these to obtain the edge descriptors and then compare each edge its my\_custom\_edge with the one desired.

---

**Algorithm 245** Find if there is a custom edge with a certain `my_custom_edge`

---

```
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "install_edge_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_edge.h"

template <typename graph>
bool has_custom_edge_with_my_edge(
    const my_custom_edge& e,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    const auto my_edges_map
        = get(boost::edge_custom_type, g);
    const auto eip
        = edges(g); //not boost::edges
    const auto j = eip.second;

    for (auto i = eip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        if (
            get( //not boost::get
                my_edges_map,
                *i
            ) == e) {
            return true;
        }
    }
    return false;
}
```

---

This function can be demonstrated as in algorithm 246, where a certain 'my\_custom\_edge' cannot be found in an empty graph. After adding the desired my\_custom\_edge, it is found.

---

**Algorithm 246** Demonstration of the 'has\_custom\_edge\_with\_my\_edge' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "add_custom_edge.h"
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "has_custom_edge_with_my_edge.h"

void has_custom_edge_with_my_edge_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    assert (
        !has_custom_edge_with_my_edge(
            my_custom_edge("Edward"), g
        )
    );
    add_custom_edge(my_custom_edge("Edward"), g);
    assert (
        has_custom_edge_with_my_edge(
            my_custom_edge("Edward"), g
        )
    );
}
```

---

Note that this function only finds if there is at least one edge with that my\_custom\_edge: it does not tell how many edges with that my\_custom\_edge exist in the graph.

## 17.2 Find a my\_custom\_edge

Where STL functions work with iterators, here we obtain an edge descriptor (see chapter 2.12) to obtain a handle to the desired edge. Algorithm 247 shows how to obtain an edge descriptor to the first edge found with a specific my\_custom\_edge value.

---

**Algorithm 247** Find the first custom edge with a certain `my_custom_edge`

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include "has_custom_edge_with_my_edge.h"
#include "install_edge_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_edge.h"

template <typename graph>
typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::edge_descriptor
find_first_custom_edge_with_my_edge(
    const my_custom_edge& e,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    assert(has_custom_edge_with_my_edge(e, g));
    const auto my_edges_map = get(boost::edge_custom_type,
        g);
    const auto eip = edges(g); //not boost::edges
    const auto j = eip.second;

    for (auto i = eip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        if (
            get( //not boost::get
                my_edges_map,
                *i
            ) == e) {
            return *i;
        }
    }
    assert(!"Should_not_get_here");
    throw; //Will crash the program
}
```

---

With the edge descriptor obtained, one can read and modify the edge and the vertices surrounding it. Algorithm 248 shows some examples of how to do so.

---

**Algorithm 248** Demonstration of the 'find\_first\_custom\_edge\_with\_my\_edge' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_custom_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph.h"
#include "find_first_custom_edge_with_my_edge.h"

void find_first_custom_edge_with_my_edge_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g
        = create_custom_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph();
    const auto ed
        = find_first_custom_edge_with_my_edge(
            my_custom_edge("AB", "first", 0.0, 0.0),
            g
        );
    assert(boost::source(ed, g)
        != boost::target(ed, g)
    );
}
```

---

### 17.3 Get an edge its my\_custom\_edge

To obtain the my\_edeg from an edge descriptor, one needs to pull out the my\_custom\_edges map and then look up the my\_edge of interest.

---

**Algorithm 249** Get a vertex its `my_custom_vertex` from its vertex descriptor

---

```
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include "install_edge_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_edge.h"

template <typename graph>
my_custom_edge get_custom_edge_my_edge(
    const typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::
        edge_descriptor& vd,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    const auto my_edge_map
        = get( //not boost::get
              boost::edge_custom_type,
              g
            );
    return my_edge_map[vd];
}
```

---

To use 'get\_custom\_edge\_my\_custom\_edge', one first needs to obtain an edge descriptor. Algorithm 250 shows a simple example.

---

**Algorithm 250** Demonstration if the 'get\_custom\_edge\_my\_edge' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "add_custom_edge.h"
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "find_first_custom_edge_with_my_edge.h"
#include "get_custom_edge_my_edge.h"

void get_custom_edge_my_edge_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    const my_custom_edge edge{"Dex"};
    add_custom_edge(edge, g);
    const auto ed
        = find_first_custom_edge_with_my_edge(edge, g);
    assert(get_custom_edge_my_edge(ed, g) == edge);
}
```

---

## 17.4 Set an edge its my\_custom\_edge

If you know how to get the my\_custom\_edge from an edge descriptor, setting it is just as easy, as shown in algorithm 251.



---

**Algorithm 251** Set a custom edge its `my_custom_edge` from its edge descriptor

---

```
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "install_edge_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_edge.h"

template <typename graph>
void set_custom_edge_my_edge(
    const my_custom_edge& name,
    const typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::
        edge_descriptor& vd,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value, "graph_
        cannot_be_const");

    auto my_edge_map = get(boost::edge_custom_type, g);
    my_edge_map[vd] = name;
}
```

---

To use 'set\_custom\_edge\_my\_edge', one first needs to obtain an edge descriptor. Algorithm 252 shows a simple example.

---

**Algorithm 252** Demonstration if the 'set\_custom\_edge\_my\_edge' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "add_custom_edge.h"
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "find_first_custom_edge_with_my_edge.h"
#include "get_custom_edge_my_edge.h"
#include "set_custom_edge_my_edge.h"

void set_custom_edge_my_edge_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    const my_custom_edge old_edge{"Dex"};
    add_custom_edge(old_edge, g);
    const auto vd
        = find_first_custom_edge_with_my_edge(old_edge, g);
    assert(get_custom_edge_my_edge(vd, g)
        == old_edge
    );
    const my_custom_edge new_edge{"Diggy"};
    set_custom_edge_my_edge(new_edge, vd, g);
    assert(get_custom_edge_my_edge(vd, g)
        == new_edge
    );
}
```

---

## 17.5 Storing a graph with custom edges and vertices as a .dot

If you used the `create_custom_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph` function (algorithm 242) to produce a  $K_3$  graph with edges and vertices associated with `my_custom_edge` and `my_custom_vertex` objects, you can store these `my_custom_edges` and `my_custom_vertex-es` additionally with algorithm 253:

---

**Algorithm 253** Storing a graph with custom edges and vertices as a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "get_custom_edge_my_edge.h"
#include "get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes.h"

template <typename graph>
void save_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot(
    const graph& g,
    const std::string& filename
)
{
    using my_vertex_descriptor = typename graph::
        vertex_descriptor;
    using my_edge_descriptor = typename graph::
        edge_descriptor;
    std::ofstream f(filename);
    const auto my_custom_vertexes =
        get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes(g);
    boost::write_graphviz(
        f,
        g,
        [my_custom_vertexes](
            std::ostream& out,
            const my_vertex_descriptor& v
        ) {
            const my_custom_vertex m{my_custom_vertexes[v]};
            out << "[label=\"" << m << "\"]";
        },
        [g](std::ostream& out,
            const my_edge_descriptor& e
        ) {
            const my_custom_edge m{get_custom_edge_my_edge(e,g)};
            out << "[label=\"" << m << "\"]";
        }
    );
}
```

---

## **17.6 Load a directed graph with custom edges and vertices from a .dot file**

When loading a graph from file, one needs to specify a type of graph. In this example, an directed graph with custom edges and vertices is loaded, as shown in algorithm 254:

---

**Algorithm 254** Loading a directed graph with custom edges and vertices from a .dot file

---

```

#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "
    create_empty_directed_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph.
    h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
    >,
    boost::property<
        boost::edge_custom_type_t, my_custom_edge
    >
>
>
load_directed_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g =
        create_empty_directed_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();
    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_ default construct
    p.property("node_id", get(boost::vertex_custom_type, g)
    );
    p.property("label", get(boost::vertex_custom_type, g));
    p.property("edge_id", get(boost::edge_custom_type, g));
    p.property("label", get(boost::edge_custom_type, g));
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);
    return g;
}

```

---

In this algorithm, first it is checked if the file to load exists. Then an empty directed graph is created. Next to this, a `boost::dynamic_properties` is created with its default constructor, after which we direct the `boost::dynamic_properties` to find a 'node\_id' and 'label' in the vertex name map, 'edge\_id' and 'label' to the edge name map. From this and the empty graph, 'boost::read\_graphviz' is

called to build up the graph.

Algorithm 255 shows how to use the 'load\_directed\_custom\_edges\_and\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function:

---

**Algorithm 255** Demonstration of the 'load\_directed\_custom\_edges\_and\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include "create_custom_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain.h"
"
#include "get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes.h"
#include "
    load_directed_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot
    .h"
#include "save_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot.h"

void
load_directed_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot_demo
() noexcept
{
    using boost::num_edges;
    using boost::num_vertices;

    const auto g
        = create_custom_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain();
    const std::string filename{
        "create_custom_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain.dot"
    };
    save_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot(g, filename
    );
    const auto h
        =
            load_directed_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot
            (
                filename
            );
    assert(num_edges(g) == num_edges(h));
    assert(num_vertices(g) == num_vertices(h));
    assert(get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes(g)
        == get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes(h)
    );
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how the Markov chain is created using the 'create\_custom\_edges\_and\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 239), saved and then loaded.

### **17.7 Load an undirected graph with custom edges and vertices from a .dot file**

When loading a graph from file, one needs to specify a type of graph. In this example, an undirected graph with custom edges and vertices is loaded, as shown in algorithm 256:

---

**Algorithm 256** Loading an undirected graph with custom edges and vertices from a .dot file

---

```

#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
    >,
    boost::property<
        boost::edge_custom_type_t, my_custom_edge
    >
>
load_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g =
        create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();
    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_default_construct
    p.property("node_id", get(boost::vertex_custom_type, g)
    );
    p.property("label", get(boost::vertex_custom_type, g));
    p.property("edge_id", get(boost::edge_custom_type, g));
    p.property("label", get(boost::edge_custom_type, g));
    boost::read_graphviz(f,g,p);
    return g;
}

```

---

The only difference with loading a directed graph, is that the initial empty graph is undirected instead. Chapter 17.6 describes the rationale of this function.

Algorithm 257 shows how to use the 'load\_undirected\_custom\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function:



---

**Algorithm 257** Demonstration of the 'load\_undirected\_custom\_edges\_and\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include "create_custom_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph.h"
#include "
    load_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot
    .h"
#include "save_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot.h"
#include "get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes.h"

void
    load_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot_demo
    () noexcept
{
    using boost::num_edges;
    using boost::num_vertices;

    const auto g
        = create_custom_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph();
    const std::string filename{
        "create_custom_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph.dot"
    };
    save_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot(g, filename
    );
    const auto h
        =
            load_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot
            (filename);
    assert(num_edges(g) == num_edges(h));
    assert(num_vertices(g) == num_vertices(h));
    assert(get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes(g) ==
        get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes(h));
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how  $K_2$  with custom vertices is created using the 'create\_custom\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 193), saved and then loaded. The loaded graph is checked to be a graph similar to the original.

## 18 Building graphs with a graph name

Up until now, the graphs created have had no properties themselves. Sure, the edges and vertices have had properties, but the graph itself has had none. Until now.

In this chapter, graphs will be created with a graph name of type `std::string`

- An empty directed graph with a graph name: see chapter
- An empty undirected graph with a graph name: see chapter
- A two-state Markov chain with a graph name: see chapter
- $K_3$  with a graph name: see chapter

In the process, some basic (sometimes bordering trivial) functions are shown:

- Getting a graph its name: see chapter
- Setting a graph its name: see chapter

## 18.1 Create an empty directed graph with a graph name property

Algorithm 258 shows the function to create an empty directed graph with a graph name.

---

**Algorithm 258** Creating an empty directed graph with a graph name

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::no_property,
    boost::no_property,
    boost::property<
        boost::graph_name_t, std::string
    >
>
>
create_empty_directed_graph_with_graph_name() noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::directedS,
        boost::no_property,
        boost::no_property,
        boost::property<
            boost::graph_name_t, std::string
        >
    >();
}
```

---

This `boost::adjacency_list` is of the following type:

- the first '`boost::vecS`': select (that is what the '`S`' means) that out edges are stored in a `std::vector`. This is the default way.
- the second '`boost::vecS`': select that the graph vertices are stored in a `std::vector`. This is the default way.
- '`boost::directedS`': select that the graph is directed. This is the default selectedness
- the first '`boost::no_property`': the vertices have no properties. This is the default (non-)property
- the second '`boost::no_property`': the vertices have no properties. This is the default (non-)property
- '`boost::property<boost::graph_name_t, std::string>`': the graph itself has a single property: its `boost::graph_name` has type `std::string`

Algorithm 259 demonstrates the '`create_empty_directed_graph_with_graph_name`' function.

---

**Algorithm 259** Demonstration of '`create_empty_directed_graph_with_graph_name`'

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_empty_directed_graph_with_graph_name.h"

void create_empty_directed_graph_with_graph_name_demo()
    noexcept
{
    auto g
        = create_empty_directed_graph_with_graph_name();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 0);
}
```

---

## 18.2 Create an empty undirected graph with a graph name property

Algorithm 260 shows the function to create an empty undirected graph with a graph name.

---

**Algorithm 260** Creating an empty undirected graph with a graph name

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::no_property,
    boost::no_property,
    boost::property<
        boost::graph_name_t, std::string
    >
>
>
create_empty_undirected_graph_with_graph_name() noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::undirectedS,
        boost::no_property,
        boost::no_property,
        boost::property<
            boost::graph_name_t, std::string
        >
    >();
}
```

---

This code is very similar to the code described in chapter 258, except that the directedness (the third template argument) is undirected (due to the `boost::undirectedS`).

Algorithm 261 demonstrates the 'create\_empty\_undirected\_graph\_with\_graph\_name' function.

---

**Algorithm 261** Demonstration of 'create\_empty\_undirected\_graph\_with\_graph\_name'

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_empty_undirected_graph_with_graph_name.h"

void create_empty_undirected_graph_with_graph_name_demo()
    noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_graph_with_graph_name
        ();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 0);
}
```

---

## 18.3 Get a graph its name property

---

**Algorithm 262** Get a graph its name

---

```
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

template <typename graph>
std::string get_graph_name(
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    return
        get_property( //not boost::get_property
            g, boost::graph_name
        );
}
```

---

Algorithm 263 demonstrates the 'get\_graph\_name' function.

---

**Algorithm 263** Demonstration of 'get\_graph\_name'

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_empty_directed_graph_with_graph_name.h"
#include "get_graph_name.h"
#include "set_graph_name.h"

void get_graph_name_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_directed_graph_with_graph_name();
    const std::string name{"Dex"};
    set_graph_name(name, g);
    assert(get_graph_name(g) == name);
}
```

---

## 18.4 Set a graph its name property

---

**Algorithm 264** Set a graph its name

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

template <typename graph>
void set_graph_name(
    const std::string& name,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value, "graph_
        cannot_be_const");

    get_property( //not boost::get_property
        g, boost::graph_name
    ) = name;
}
```

---

Algorithm 265 demonstrates the 'set\_graph\_name' function.

---

**Algorithm 265** Demonstration of 'set\_graph\_name'

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_empty_directed_graph_with_graph_name.h"
#include "get_graph_name.h"
#include "set_graph_name.h"

void set_graph_name_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_directed_graph_with_graph_name();
    const std::string name{"Dex"};
    set_graph_name(name, g);
    assert(get_graph_name(g) == name);
}
```

---

## 18.5 Create a directed graph with a graph name property

### 18.5.1 Graph

See figure 6.

### 18.5.2 Function to create such a graph

Algorithm 266 shows the function to create an empty directed graph with a graph name.

---

**Algorithm 266** Creating a two-state Markov chain with a graph name

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_empty_directed_graph_with_graph_name.h"
#include "set_graph_name.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::no_property,
    boost::no_property,
    boost::property<boost::graph_name_t, std::string>
>
create_markov_chain_with_graph_name() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_directed_graph_with_graph_name();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer_aa = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_aa.second);
    const auto aer_ab = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_ab.second);
    const auto aer_ba = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_ba.second);
    const auto aer_bb = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_bb.second);

    set_graph_name("Two-state_Markov_chain", g);
    return g;
}
```

---

### 18.5.3 Creating such a graph

Algorithm 267 demonstrates the 'create\_markov\_chain\_with\_graph\_name' function.



---

**Algorithm 267** Demonstration of 'create\_markov\_chain\_with\_graph\_name'

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_markov_chain_with_graph_name.h"
#include "get_graph_name.h"

void create_markov_chain_with_graph_name_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_markov_chain_with_graph_name();
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 2);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 4);
    assert(get_graph_name(g) == "Two-state Markov chain");
}
```

---

#### 18.5.4 The .dot file produced

---

**Algorithm 268** .dot file created from the 'create\_markov\_chain\_with\_graph\_name' function (algorithm 266), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 48

---

```
digraph G {
name="Two-state Markov chain";
0;
1;
0->0 ;
0->1 ;
1->0 ;
1->1 ;
}
```

---

### 18.5.5 The .svg file produced

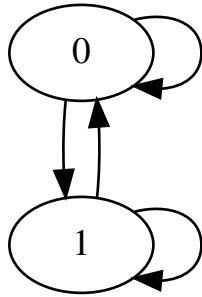


Figure 43: .svg file created from the 'create\_markov\_chain\_with\_graph\_name' function (algorithm 266) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 278

## 18.6 Create an undirected graph with a graph name property

### 18.6.1 Graph

See figure 8.

### 18.6.2 Function to create such a graph

Algorithm 269 shows the function to create K2 graph with a graph name.

---

**Algorithm 269** Creating a K2 graph with a graph name

---

```
#include "create_empty_undirected_graph_with_graph_name.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::no_property,
    boost::no_property,
    boost::property<boost::graph_name_t, std::string>
>
create_k2_graph_with_graph_name() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_graph_with_graph_name
        ();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer.second);

    get_property( //not boost::get_property
        g, boost::graph_name
    ) = "K2";

    return g;
}
```

---

### 18.6.3 Creating such a graph

Algorithm 270 demonstrates the 'create\_k2\_graph\_with\_graph\_name' function.

---

**Algorithm 270** Demonstration of 'create\_k2\_graph\_with\_graph\_name'

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_k2_graph_with_graph_name.h"
#include "get_graph_name.h"

void create_k2_graph_with_graph_name_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_k2_graph_with_graph_name();
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 2);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 1);
    assert(get_graph_name(g) == "K2");
}
```

---

#### 18.6.4 The .dot file produced

---

**Algorithm 271** .dot file created from the 'create\_k2\_graph\_with\_graph\_name' function (algorithm 269), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 48

---

```
graph G {
name="K2";
0;
1;
0--1 ;
}
```

---

#### 18.6.5 The .svg file produced

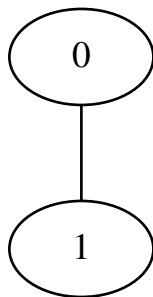


Figure 44: .svg file created from the 'create\_k2\_graph\_with\_graph\_name' function (algorithm 269) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 278

## 19 Working on graphs with a graph name

### 19.1 Storing a graph with a graph name property as a .dot file

I am unsure if this results in a .dot file that can produce a graph with a graph name, but this is what I came up with.

---

**Algorithm 272** Storing a graph with a graph name as a .dot file

---

```
#include <string>
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

#include "get_graph_name.h"

template <typename graph>
void save_graph_with_graph_name_to_dot(
    const graph& g,
    const std::string& filename
)
{
    std::ofstream f(filename);
    boost::write_graphviz(
        f,
        g,
        boost::default_writer(),
        boost::default_writer(),
        //Unsure if this results in a graph
        //that can be loaded correctly
        //from a .dot file
        [g](std::ostream& os) {
            os << "name=\""
                << get_graph_name(g)
                << "\";\n";
        }
    );
}
```

---

### 19.2 Loading a directed graph with a graph name property from a .dot file

This will result in a directed graph without a name [ISSUE #12]. Please email me if you know how to do this correctly.

---

**Algorithm 273** Loading a directed graph with a graph name from a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "create_empty_directed_graph_with_graph_name.h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::no_property,
    boost::no_property,
    boost::property<
        boost::graph_name_t, std::string
    >
>
>
load_directed_graph_with_graph_name_from_dot(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g = create_empty_directed_graph_with_graph_name();

    #ifdef TODO_KNOW_HOW_TO_LOAD_A_GRAPH_ITS_NAME
    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_ default construct
    p.property("name", get_property(g, boost::graph_name));
    //AFAIK, this should work
    #else
    boost::dynamic_properties p(
        boost::ignore_other_properties
    );
    #endif
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);
    return g;
}
```

---

Note the part that I removed using `#ifdef`: I read that that is a valid approach, according to the Boost.Graph documentation (see [http://www.boost.org/doc/libs/1\\_60\\_0/libs/graph/doc/read\\_graphviz.html](http://www.boost.org/doc/libs/1_60_0/libs/graph/doc/read_graphviz.html)), but it failed to compile.

### **19.3 Loading an undirected graph with a graph name property from a .dot file**

This will result in an undirected graph without a name. [ISSUE #12] Please email me if you know how to do this correctly.

---

**Algorithm 274** Loading an undirected graph with a graph name from a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "create_empty_undirected_graph_with_graph_name.h"
"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::no_property,
    boost::no_property,
    boost::property<
        boost::graph_name_t, std::string
    >
>
>
load_undirected_graph_with_graph_name_from_dot(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_graph_with_graph_name
        ();

    #ifdef TODO_KNOW_HOW_TO_LOAD_A_GRAPH_ITS_NAME
    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_default_construct
    p.property("name", get_property(g, boost::graph_name));
    //AFAIK, this should work
    #else
    boost::dynamic_properties p(
        boost::ignore_other_properties
    );
    #endif
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);
    return g;
}
```

---

Note the part that I removed using `#ifdef`: I read that that is a valid approach, according to the Boost.Graph documentation (see [http://www.boost.org/doc/libs/1\\_60\\_0/libs/graph/doc/read\\_graphviz.html](http://www.boost.org/doc/libs/1_60_0/libs/graph/doc/read_graphviz.html)), but it failed



to compile.

## 20 Building graphs with custom graph properties

I will write this chapter if and only if I can save and load a graph with a graph name (as in chapter 18). That is, if Issue #12 is fixed.

## 21 Working on graphs with custom graph properties

I will write this chapter if and only if I can save and load a graph with a graph name (as in chapter 18). That is, if Issue #12 is fixed.

## 22 Other graph functions

Some functions that did not fit in

### 22.1 Encode a `std::string` to a Graphviz-friendly format

You may want to use a label with spaces, comma's and/or quotes. Saving and loading these, will result in problem. This function replaces these special characters by a rare combination of ordinary characters.

---

**Algorithm 275** Encode a `std::string` to a Graphviz-friendly format

---

```
#include <boost/algorithm/string/replace.hpp>

std::string graphviz_encode(std::string s) noexcept
{
    boost::algorithm::replace_all(s, ",", "$$$COMMA$$$");
    boost::algorithm::replace_all(s, " ", "$$$SPACE$$$");
    boost::algorithm::replace_all(s, "\"", "$$$QUOTE$$$");
    return s;
}
```

---

### 22.2 Decode a `std::string` from a Graphviz-friendly format

This function undoes the 'graphviz\_encode' function (algorithm 275) and thus converts a Graphviz-friendly `std::string` to the original human-friendly `std::string`.

---

**Algorithm 276** Decode a `std::string` from a Graphviz-friendly format to a human-friendly format

---

```
#include <boost/algorithm/string/replace.hpp>

std::string graphviz_decode(std::string s) noexcept
{
    boost::algorithm::replace_all(s, "$$$COMMA$$$","");
    boost::algorithm::replace_all(s, "$$$SPACE$$$","_");
    boost::algorithm::replace_all(s, "$$$QUOTE$$$","\\");
    return s;
}
```

---

## 23 Misc functions

These are some function I needed for creating this tutorial. Although they are not important for working with graphs, I used these heavily. These functions may be compiler-dependent, platform-dependent and/or there may be superior alternatives. I just add them for completeness.

### 23.1 Getting a data type as a `std::string`

This function will only work under GCC. I found this code at: <http://stackoverflow.com/questions/1055452/c-get-name-of-type-in-template>. Thanks to 'm-dudley' (Stack Overflow userpage at <http://stackoverflow.com/users/111327/m-dudley>).

---

**Algorithm 277** Getting a data type its name as a `std::string`

---

```
#include <cstdlib>
#include <string>
#include <typeinfo>
#include <cxxabi.h>

template<typename T>
std::string get_type_name() noexcept
{
    std::string tname = typeid(T).name();
    int status = -1;
    char * const demangled_name{
        abi::__cxa_demangle(
            tname.c_str(), NULL, NULL, &status
        )
    };
    if(status == 0) {
        tname = demangled_name;
        std::free(demangled_name);
    }
    return tname;
}
```

---

## 23.2 Convert a .dot to .svg

All illustrations in this tutorial are created by converting .dot to a .svg ('Scalable Vector Graphic') file. This function assumes the program 'dot' is installed, which is part of Graphviz.

---

**Algorithm 278** Convert a .dot file to a .svg

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <string>
#include <sstream>
#include "has_dot.h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"
#include "is_valid_dot_file.h"

void convert_dot_to_svg(
    const std::string& dot_filename,
    const std::string& svg_filename
)
{
    assert(has_dot());
    assert(is_valid_dot_file(dot_filename));
    std::stringstream cmd;
    cmd << "dot -Tsvg " << dot_filename << ".o" <<
        svg_filename;
    std::system(cmd.str().c_str());
    assert(is_regular_file(svg_filename));
}
```

---

'convert\_dot\_to\_svg' makes a system call to the program 'dot' to convert the .dot file to an .svg file.

### 23.3 Check if a file exists

Not the most smart way perhaps, but it does only use the STL.

---

**Algorithm 279** Check if a file exists

---

```
#include <fstream>

bool is_regular_file(const std::string& filename)
    noexcept
{
    std::fstream f;
    f.open(filename.c_str(), std::ios::in);
    return f.is_open();
}
```

---

## 24 Errors

Some common errors.

### 24.1 Formed reference to void

This compile-time error occurs when you create a graph without a certain property, then subsequently reading that property, as in algorithm 280:

---

**Algorithm 280** Creating the error 'formed reference to void'

---

```
#include "create_k2_graph.h"
#include "get_vertex_names.h"

void formed_reference_to_void() noexcept
{
    get_vertex_names(create_k2_graph());
}
```

---

In algorithm 280 a graph is created with vertices of no properties. Then the names of these vertices, which do not exist, are tried to be read. If you want to read the names of the vertices, supply a graph that has this property.

### 24.2 No matching function for call to 'clear\_out\_edges'

This compile-time error occurs when you want to clear the outward edges from a vertex in an undirected graph.

---

**Algorithm 281** Creating the error 'no matching function for call to clear\_out\_edges'

---

```
#include "create_k2_graph.h"

void no_matching_function_for_call_to_clear_out_edges()
    noexcept
{
    auto g = create_k2_graph();
    const auto vd = *vertices(g).first; //not boost::
        vertices
    boost::clear_in_edges(vd,g);
}
```

---

In algorithm 281 an undirected graph is created, a vertex descriptor is obtained, then its out edges are tried to be cleared. Either use a directed graph (which has out edges), or use the 'boost::clear\_vertex' function instead.

### 24.3 No matching function for call to 'clear\_in\_edges'

See chapter 24.2.

### 24.4 Undefined reference to boost::detail::graph::read\_graphviz\_new

You will have to link against the Boost.Graph and Boost.Regex libraries. In Qt Creator, this is achieved by adding these lines to your Qt Creator project file:

```
LIBS += -lboost_graph -lboost_regex
```

### 24.5 Property not found: node\_id

When loading a graph from file (as in chapter 3.9) you will be using `boost::read_graphviz`. `boost::read_graphviz` needs a third argument, of type `boost::dynamic_properties`. When a graph does not have properties, do not use a default constructed version, but initialize with `'boost::ignore_other_properties'` as a constructor argument instead. Algorithm 282 shows how to trigger this run-time error.

---

**Algorithm 282** Creating the error 'Property not found: node\_id'

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <fstream>
#include "is_regular_file.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_graph.h"
#include "create_k2_graph.h"
#include "save_graph_to_dot.h"

void property_not_found_node_id() noexcept
{
    const std::string dot_filename{"
        property_not_found_node_id.dot"};
    // Create a file
    {
        const auto g = create_k2_graph();
        save_graph_to_dot(g, dot_filename);
        assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    }

    // Try to read that file
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_graph();

    // Line below should have been
    // boost::dynamic_properties p(boost::
    ignore_other_properties);
    boost::dynamic_properties p; // Error

    try {
        boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);
    }
    catch (std::exception&) {
        return; // Should get here
    }
    assert(!"Should_not_get_here");
}
```

---

## 25 Appendix

### 25.1 List of all edge, graph and vertex properties

The following list is obtained from the file 'boost/graph/properties.hpp'.

Edge	Graph	Vertex
edge_all	graph_all	vertex_all
edge_bundle	graph_bundle	vertex_bundle
edge_capacity	graph_name	vertex_centrality
edge_centrality	graph_visitor	vertex_color
edge_color		vertex_current_degree
edge_discover_time		vertex_degree
edge_finished		vertex_discover_time
edge_flow		vertex_distance
edge_global		vertex_distance2
edge_index		vertex_finish_time
edge_local		vertex_global
edge_local_index		vertex_in_degree
edge_name		vertex_index
edge_owner		vertex_index1
edge_residual_capacity		vertex_index2
edge_reverse		vertex_local
edge_underlying		vertex_local_index
edge_update		vertex_lowpoint
edge_weight		vertex_name
edge_weight2		vertex_out_degree
		vertex_owner
		vertex_potential
		vertex_predecessor
		vertex_priority
		vertex_rank
		vertex_root
		vertex_underlying
		vertex_update

## 25.2 Graphviz attributes

List created from [www.graphviz.org/content/attrs](http://www.graphviz.org/content/attrs), where only the attributes that are supported by all formats are listed:



Edge	Graph	Vertex
arrowhead	_background	color
arrowsize	bgcolor	colorscheme
arrowtail	center	comment
color	charset	distortion
colorscheme	color	fillcolor
comment	colorscheme	fixedsize
decorate	comment	fontcolor
dir	concentrate	fontname
fillcolor	fillcolor	fontsize
fontcolor	fontcolor	gradientangle
fontname	fontname	height
fontsize	fontpath	image
gradientangle	fontsize	imagescale
headclip	forcelabels	label
headlabel	gradientangle	labelloc
headport	imagepath	layer
label	label	margin
labelangle	labeljust	nojustify
labeldistance	labelloc	orientation
labelfloat	landscape	penwidth
labelfontcolor	layerlistsep	peripheries
labelfontname	layers	pos
labelfontsize	layerselect	regular
layer	layersep	samplepoints
nojustify	layout	shape
penwidth	margin	shapefile
pos	nodesep	sides
style	nojustify	skew
tailclip	orientation	sortv
taillabel	outputorder	style
tailport	pack	width
weight	packmode	xlabel
xlabel	pad	z
	page	
	pagedir	
	penwidth	
	quantum	
	ratio	
	rotate	
	size	
	sortv	
	splines	
	style	
	viewport	

## References

- [1] Eckel Bruce. Thinking in c++, volume 1. 2002.
- [2] Marshall P Cline, Greg Lomow, and Mike Girou. *C++ FAQs*. Pearson Education, 1998.
- [3] Jarrod Hollingworth, Bob Swart, and Jamie Allsop. *C++ Builder 5 Developer's Guide with Cdrom*. Sams, 2000.
- [4] John Lakos. *Large-scale C++ software design*, volume 10. Addison-Wesley Reading, 1996.
- [5] Jesse Liberty. *Sams teach yourself C++ in 24 hours*. Sams Publishing, 2001.
- [6] Steve McConnell. *Code complete*. Pearson Education, 2004.
- [7] Scott Meyers. *Effective C++: 55 specific ways to improve your programs and designs*. Pearson Education, 2005.
- [8] Jeremy G Siek, Lie-Quan Lee, and Andrew Lumsdaine. *Boost Graph Library: User Guide and Reference Manual, The*. Pearson Education, 2001.
- [9] Bjarne Stroustrup. *The C++ Programming Language (3rd edition)*. 1997.
- [10] Bjarne Stroustrup. *The C++ Programming Language (4th edition)*. 2013.
- [11] Herb Sutter and Andrei Alexandrescu. *C++ coding standards: 101 rules, guidelines, and best practices*. Pearson Education, 2004.

## Index

- #include, 16
- $K_2$  with named vertices, create, 71
- $K_2$ , create, 34
- $K_3$  with named edges and vertices, create, 114
- $K_3$ , create, 37
- 'demo' function, 9
- 'do' function, 9
- [[:SPACE:]], 208, 209
  
- Add a vertex, 21
- Add an edge, 26
- Add bundled edge, 170
- Add bundled vertex, 138
- Add custom and selectable vertex, 232
- Add custom edge, 257
- Add custom vertex, 203
- Add named edge, 106, 107
- Add named vertex, 65
- Add vertex, 21
- add\_edge, 27
- aer\_, 28
- All edge properties, 303
- All graph properties, 303
- All vertex properties, 303
- assert, 19, 27
- auto, 17
  
- boost::add\_edge, 26, 27, 32, 35, 107
- boost::add\_edge result, 28
- boost::add\_vertex, 21, 32, 35
- boost::adjacency\_list, 17, 63, 104, 106, 200
- boost::adjacency\_matrix, 17
- boost::clear\_in\_edges, 89
- boost::clear\_out\_edges, 88
- boost::clear\_vertex, 88
- boost::degree does not exist, 48
- boost::directedS, 18, 63, 103, 136, 200, 283
- boost::dynamic\_properties, 59, 98, 130, 160, 192, 223, 246, 277, 302
- boost::edge does not exist, 50
- boost::edge\_bundled\_type\_t, 166
- boost::edge\_custom\_type, 257
- boost::edge\_custom\_type\_t, 253
- boost::edge\_name\_t, 103–106
- boost::edges does not exist, 28–30
- boost::get does not exist, 10, 66, 88
- boost::graph\_name, 283
- boost::graph\_name\_t, 283
- boost::ignore\_other\_properties, 59, 302
- boost::in\_degree does not exist, 48
- boost::make\_label\_writer, 95
- boost::no\_property, 283
- boost::num\_edges, 20, 21
- boost::num\_vertices, 19
- boost::out\_degree does not exist, 48
- boost::property, 63, 103–106, 166, 200, 253, 283
- boost::put does not exist, 88
- boost::read\_graphviz, 59, 98, 130, 160, 192, 223, 277, 302
- boost::remove\_edge, 91, 126
- boost::remove\_vertex, 90
- boost::undirectedS, 18, 64, 105, 137, 168, 202, 230, 255, 284
- boost::vecS, 18, 63, 103, 105, 136, 200, 283
- boost::vertex\_custom\_type, 204
- boost::vertex\_custom\_type\_t, 200
- boost::vertex\_name, 66
- boost::vertex\_name\_t, 63, 103, 105
- boost::vertices does not exist, 23, 25, 30
- boost::write\_graphviz, 57, 95
- BOOST\_INSTALL\_PROPERTY, 199, 227, 252
- bundled\_vertices\_writer, 157
  
- Clear first vertex with name, 89
- const, 17
- const-correctness, 17
- Convert dot to svg, 300
- Counting the number of edges, 20
- Counting the number of vertices, 19

Create $K_2$ , 34	Create direct-neighbour subgraph, 53
Create $K_2$ graph, 35	Create directed graph, 31
Create $K_2$ with named vertices, 71	Create directed graph from .dot, 58
Create $K_3$ , 37	Create directed graph with named edges and vertices from .dot, 129
Create $K_3$ graph, 38	Create directed graph with named vertices from .dot, 97
Create $K_3$ with named edges and vertices, 114	Create empty directed bundled edges and vertices graph, 166
Create .dot from graph, 57	Create empty directed bundled vertices graph, 136
Create .dot from graph with bundled edges and vertices, 188	Create empty directed custom and selectable vertices graph, 228
Create .dot from graph with custom edges and vertices, 274	Create empty directed custom edges and vertices graph, 253
Create .dot from graph with named edges and vertices, 128	Create empty directed custom vertices graph, 200
Create .dot from graph with named vertices, 94	Create empty directed graph, 16
Create all direct-neighbour subgraphs, 55	Create empty directed graph with graph name, 282
Create an empty directed graph, 16	Create empty directed named edges and vertices graph, 103
Create an empty directed graph with named edges and vertices, 102	Create empty directed named vertices graph, 62
Create an empty directed graph with named vertices, 62	Create empty undirected bundled edges and vertices graph, 168
Create an empty graph with named edges and vertices, 104	Create empty undirected bundled vertices graph, 137
Create an empty undirected graph with named vertices, 63	Create empty undirected custom and selectable vertices graph, 230
Create bundled edges and vertices $K_3$ graph, 178	Create empty undirected custom edges and vertices graph, 255
Create bundled edges and vertices Markov chain, 174	Create empty undirected custom vertices graph, 202
Create bundled vertices $K_2$ graph, 145	Create empty undirected graph, 18
Create bundled vertices Markov chain, 141	Create empty undirected graph with graph name, 284
Create custom and selectable vertices $K_2$ graph, 240	Create empty undirected named edges and vertices graph, 105
Create custom and selectable vertices Markov chain, 235	Create empty undirected named vertices graph, 64
Create custom edges and vertices $K_3$ graph, 264	Create $K_2$ graph with graph name, 291
Create custom edges and vertices Markov chain, 261	Create Markov chain, 32
Create custom vertices $K_2$ graph, 210	Create Markov chain with graph name, 288
Create custom vertices Markov chain, 207	

Create Markov chain with named edges and vertices, 110	eip_, 28
Create Markov chain with named vertices, 68	Empty directed graph with named edges and vertices, create, 102
Create named edges and vertices K3 graph, 116	Empty directed graph with named vertices, create, 62
Create named edges and vertices Markov chain, 112	Empty directed graph, create, 16
Create named vertices K2 graph, 72	Empty graph with named edges and vertices, create, 104
Create named vertices Markov chain, 69	Empty graph, create, 17
Create named vertices path graph, 75	Empty undirected graph with named vertices, create, 63
Create path graph, 39, 40	Find first bundled edge with my_bundled_edge, 183
Create path graph with named vertices, 74	Find first bundled vertex with my_vertex, 151
Create Petersen graph, 42, 44	Find first custom edge with my_custom_edge, 269
Create undirected graph from .dot, 59	Find first custom vertex with my_vertex, 215
Create undirected graph with bundled edges and vertices from .dot, 194	Find first edge by name, 122
Create undirected graph with custom edges and vertices from .dot, 279	Find first vertex with name, 81
Create undirected graph with named vertices from .dot, 99	Formed reference to void, 301
custom_and_selectable_vertices_writer, 245	get, 10, 66, 88, 204, 257
Declaration, my_bundled_edge, 165	Get bundled edge my_bundled_edge, 185
Declaration, my_bundled_vertex, 135	Get bundled vertex my_bundled_vertex, 152
Declaration, my_custom_edge, 251	Get bundled vertex my_vertexes, 139
Declaration, my_custom_vertex, 198	Get custom edge my_custom_edge, 271
decltype(auto), 10	Get custom vertex my_custom_vertex objects, 206
directed graph, 12	Get custom vertex my_vertex, 217
Directed graph, create, 31	Get edge between vertices, 51
ed_, 30	Get edge descriptors, 30
edge, 50	Get edge iterators, 29
Edge descriptor, 29	Get edge my_bundled_edges, 172
Edge descriptors, get, 30	Get edge my_custom_edges, 259
Edge iterator, 28	Get edge name, 123
Edge iterator pair, 28	Get first vertex with name out degree, 83
Edge properties, 303	Get graph name, 285
Edge, add, 26	Get n edges, 20
edges, 28, 30	Get n vertices, 19
Edges, counting, 20	Get type name, 299

- Get vertex descriptors, 25
- Get vertex `my_vertexes`, 205
- Get vertex name, 85
- Get vertex names, 67
- Get vertex out degrees, 48
- Get vertices, 23
- `get_edge_names`, 109
- Graph properties, 303
- Graphviz, 57
- graphviz decode, 298
- graphviz encode, 297
- Has bundled edge with `my_bundled_edge`, 181
- Has bundled vertex with `my_vertex`, 149
- Has custom edge with `my_custom_edge`, 267
- Has custom vertex with `my_vertex`, 213
- Has edge between vertices, 50
- Has edge with name, 120
- Has vertex with name, 79
- header file, 16
- `idegree`, 48
- `in_degree`, 48
- Install edge custom type, 252
- Install vertex custom type, 199
- Install vertex `_is_selected`, 227
- Is isomorphic, 56, 93
- Is regular file, 300
- link, 302
- Load directed bundled edges and vertices graph from dot, 191
- Load directed bundled vertices graph from dot, 159
- Load directed custom edges and vertices graph from dot, 277, 294
- Load directed custom vertices graph from dot, 223, 246
- Load directed graph from `.dot`, 58
- Load directed graph from dot, 58
- Load directed graph with named edges and vertices from `.dot`, 129
- Load directed graph with named vertices from `.dot`, 97
- Load directed named edges and vertices graph from dot, 130
- Load directed named vertices graph from dot, 98
- Load undirected bundled edges and vertices graph from dot, 195
- Load undirected bundled vertices graph from dot, 162
- Load undirected custom edges and vertices graph from dot, 280, 296
- Load undirected custom vertices graph from dot, 225, 248
- Load undirected graph from `.dot`, 59
- Load undirected graph from `_dot`, 60
- Load undirected graph with bundled edges and vertices from `.dot`, 194
- Load undirected graph with custom edges and vertices from `.dot`, 279
- Load undirected graph with named vertices from `.dot`, 99
- Load undirected named edges and vertices graph from dot, 132
- Load undirected named vertices graph from dot, 100
- `m_`, 135, 165, 198, 251
- macro, 199, 227, 252
- `make_bundled_vertices_writer`, 156
- `make_custom_and_selectable_vertices_writer`, 244
- Markov chain with named edges and vertices, create, 110
- Markov chain with named vertices, create, 68
- member, 135, 165, 198, 251
- `my_bundled_edge`, 165
- `my_bundled_edge` declaration, 165
- `my_bundled_edge.h`, 165
- `my_bundled_vertex`, 135, 136
- `my_bundled_vertex.h`, 135
- `my_custom_edge`, 251
- `my_custom_edge` declaration, 251
- `my_custom_edge.h`, 251
- `my_custom_vertex`, 198
- `my_custom_vertex` declaration, 198

my_custom_vertex.h, 198	Save graph as .dot, 57
my_edge, 166, 253	Save graph to dot, 57
my_vertex, 200	Save graph with bundled edges and vertices as .dot, 188
my_vertex declaration, 135	Save graph with custom edges and vertices as .dot, 274
Named edge, add, 106	Save graph with graph name to dot, 293
Named edges and vertices, create empty directed graph, 102	Save graph with name edges and vertices as .dot, 128
Named edges and vertices, create empty graph, 104	Save graph with named vertices as .dot, 94
Named vertex, add, 65	Save named edges and vertices graph to dot, 128
Named vertices, create empty directed graph, 62	Save named vertices graph to dot, 95
Named vertices, create empty undirected graph, 63	Save named vertices graph to dot using lambda function, 96
No matching function for call to clear_out_edges, 301	Set bundled edge my_bundled_edge, 187
node_id, 302	Set bundled vertex my_bundled_vertexes, 155
noexcept, 16	Set custom edge my_custom_edge, 273
noexcept specification, 16	Set custom vertex my_vertexes, 221
out_degree, 48	Set edge name, 125
Path graph with named vertices, create, 74	Set graph name, 286
Path graph, create, 39	Set vertex my_vertex, 153, 219
Petersen graph, create, 42	Set vertex name, 86
Property not found: node_id, 302, 303	Set vertex names, 88
Property not found, 302	Set vertices names, 87
put, 88	static_assert, 21, 66
read_graphviz_new, 302	static_cast, 19
read_graphviz_new, undefined reference, 302	std::cout, 57
Remove edge between vertices with names, 92	std::ifstream, 59
Remove first edge with name, 127	std::list, 17
Remove first vertex with name, 90	std::ofstream, 57
	std::pair, 27
	std::vector, 17
	STL, 17
S, 18, 283	Undefined reference to read_graphviz_new, 302
Save bundled edges and vertices graph to dot, 189	undirected graph, 12
Save bundled vertices graph to dot, 156	unsigned long, 19
Save custom edges and vertices graph to dot, 275	vd, 27
Save custom vertices graph to dot, 222, 243	vd_, 22

- Vertex descriptor, 22, 26
- Vertex descriptors, get, 24
- Vertex iterator, 23
- Vertex iterator pair, 23
- Vertex properties, 303
- Vertex, add, 21
- Vertex, add named, 65
- vertex\_custom\_type, 197
- vertex\_is\_selected, 227
- vertex\_is\_selected\_t, 227
- vertices, 23, 25
- Vertices, counting, 19
- Vertices, set names, 87
- vip\_, 23